## **Appendix 1: Local Government Association Duties Summary List**

Description: An interpretation of the duties conferred by law on councils and other bodies to deliver services.

Data Source: Local Government Assocation esd-Toolkit programme licenced under the Open Government Licence

Modified by the LGA: 31 March 2018

planned and actual expenditure on education or children's social services functions A local authority must make available to young persons and relevant young adults such services as it considers appropriate to encourage, enable or assist the effective participation of those persons in education or training. The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 Education - pupil or student information A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic ty ear in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into co- operation or academy status Schools - ceasing maintenance on conversion to academy status A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy. A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent. A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State. A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of schools - transfer of land to be legally in the paymonia of the secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of schools - transfer of former academy A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of schools - transfer of former academy A local authority must comply	Label	Description
planned and actual expenditure on education or children's social services functions A local authority must make available to young persons and relevant young adults such services as it considers appropriate to encourage, enable or assist the effective participation of those persons in education or training.  The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is necessary in the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deducation and training - provision for 14 year in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into cooperation to academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of land the formation of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must compl		
A local authority must make available to young persons and relevant young adults such Education and training - young people and young adults  The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority what he adultation where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  Alocal authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training - provision for 14 year which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 15 and ending and	Education and children's social work -	A local authority must comply with a request of Secretary of State for information about
services as it considers appropriate to encourage, enable or assist the effective panticipation of those persons in education or training.  The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic department of the part of the academic suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic department of the part of the academic suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic department of the part of the academic suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic suitable proportion of academy status.  A local authority must cesse to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to academy property transfer and academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of land to academy and academy.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of secretary of State.  A local authority must to dispose	expenditure	planned and actual expenditure on education or children's social services functions
and young adults    The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 88 declaration - pupil or student information and training and training and training and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deprisements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deprisements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deprisements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deprisements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic deprisements on a cademy status.    A local authority must cases to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to academy status.   A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.   A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.   A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of land to academy and academy and to academy and academy		A local authority must make available to young persons and relevant young adults such
The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic ever in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into cooperation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  Schools - ceasing maintenance on conversion to academy status  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy.  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer dand to academy and the schools - transfer of former academy and an activity must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land to be legally effective.  Local authority must to make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of land legally effective.  Local authority must to make an ap	Education and training - young people	services as it considers appropriate to encourage, enable or assist the effective
The responsible person must provide relevant information about a pupil or student who is attending an educational institution to an English local authority with an education function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic ever in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into cooperation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  Schools - ceasing maintenance on conversion to academy status  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy.  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer dand to academy and the schools - transfer of former academy and an activity must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land to be legally effective.  Local authority must to make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of land legally effective.  Local authority must to make an ap	and young adults	
Education - pupil or student information where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 Education - pupil or student information where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 Education - pupil or student information where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for 14 19 year olds Education and training - provision for the eargements as to education and training switch the eacher year in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into cooperation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  A Local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy schools - transfer of land to academy  Echools - transfer of former academy  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer  Echools - transfer of former academy  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  Echools - transfer of land to be legally  A local authority must to take st	, 0	
function where that information is required for the provision of services under section 68 and 70 of the same act.  A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the eacademic ver in which they attain the age of 19 into co-operation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging and Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of land to academy.  Schools - transfer of land to academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer date of Secretary of State to transfer of secretary of State to transfer of secretary of State to transfer of land to academy.  Schools - transfer of former academy land  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy bust of the secretary of State.  A local authority must to complete the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy bust of the secretary of State in respect		
A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming Schools - ceasing maintenance on conversion to academy status  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must prepare a pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of alm deld for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must prepare a pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a child community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land		
A local authority must incorporate arrangements as to education and training suitable to the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic Year in which they stain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into cooperation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  A local authority must cease to maintain a school or the date upon which it converts to Academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of land to academy.  Schools - transfer of land to academy  Schools - transfer of former academy that the scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of the secretary of State.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not flore of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not flore of the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary	Education - pupil or student information	
the requirements of persons during the period beginning with the start of the academic Year in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into co- 19 year olds Schools - ceasing maintenance on conversion to academy status A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status. A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy. A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve Schools - academy board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve fransfer and administration of the schools and a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve fransfer and the schools - crossent of Secretary of State to transfer and administration of the secretary of State. A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer and and from the local authority to an Academy.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State. A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of land use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective.  Local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held f	half a series of	
Education and training - provision for 14 19 year in which they attain the age of 15 and ending when they attain the age of 19 into co- poperation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  A local authority must cose to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer Schools - transfer of land to academy  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer and from the local authority to an Academy.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of transfer of former academy  I local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land elgally effective.  Local authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land his tarea which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is cons		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
operation arrangements under section 10 of the Children Act 2004.  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status  A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - transfer of land to academy  Schools - transfer of former academy  Iand  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land efformental properties of the authority must to properties the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value - publication of lists	Education and training - provision for 14	
A local authority must cease to maintain a school on the date upon which it converts to Academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - cransfer of land to academy  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must on the secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must prepare a pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  Land of community value - maintenance of community value and a list of land his area that has been unsuccessfull community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessfully community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessfull community value and a list of land in its area that has been un		
Academy status.  A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - transfer of land to academy  Schools - transfer of former academy  Schools - transfer of former academy  Island  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of and held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value - publication of available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  T	-	·
A local authority must comply with a transfer scheme made by the Secretary of State in respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority must academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  Schools - transfer of former academy A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally land legally effective.  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority with maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value - publication of any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and of community value - publication of intend	_	
respect of property, rights and liabilities of a former maintained school which is becoming an Academy.  A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer of land to academy  Schools - transfer of land to academy  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to I alocal authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must comply with its pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value - unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an u	conversion to deddenly status	
A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  Schools - transfer of former academy land  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must prepare a pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfull nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list o	Schools - academy property transfer	
A local authority must pay an Academy for the full cost of board and lodging at a child registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer consent of Secretary of State to A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  Land of community value - unsuccessful for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and		
registered there if suitable education cannot be provided elsewhere and the whole or a suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of a proposed change of schools - change of land use  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  In land legally effective.  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  The authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessfull nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful nomination of inclusion in its list.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of lists  any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of	Scheme	•
suitable proportion of those charges where the payment of the charges would involve financial hardship to the child's parent.  A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to consent of Secretary of State to transfer and from the local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful nomination of land of community value - publication of lists  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Under the provided		, , , ,
Schools - academy board and lodging A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land to academy Schools - consent of Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy. Schools - consent of Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy purposes. Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - unsuccessful for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made land of community value - publication of lists  The local authority must edit list of assets of community on the provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community on the opposition of lintended sale and publicise that intended sale and to rothy owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.		
A local authority must comply with a scheme made by the Secretary of State to transfer land from the local authority to an Academy.  Schools - consent of Secretary of State to transfer consent of Secretary of State to transfer consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not dispose of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  Local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must entit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	Schools academy beard and ladging	
Schools - transfer of land to academy Schools - consent of Secretary of State to transfer Schools - consent of Secretary of State to consent of the Secretary of State to consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area	Schools - academy board and lodging	
Schools - consent of Secretary of State to transfer consent of the Secretary of State.  Schools - transfer of former academy and I local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - change of land use  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessfull community now and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - co-operation  W	Colorado Augustan at landa a cadama	
transfer  Schools - transfer of former academy land  A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - publication of intended sale  Land of community value - co-operation  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	-	
A local authority must not make an appropriation in respect of land held for a school or Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	_	
Academy without the consent of the Secretary of State.  A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community val		
A local authority must inform the Secretary of State in respect of a proposed change of use with regard to land held for school or Academy purposes.  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessful ynominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful ynomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
Schools - change of land use Schools - transfer of land to be legally effective  A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been unsuccessful rommunity value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land which is considered an asset of community value by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edi	land	
A local authority must to take steps required by property to law to make the transfer of land legally effective.  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
effective  Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
Local authority must prepare a pay policy statement, annually and have regard to Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
Policy - pay policy statement  Guidance when doing so.  The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	effective	
The authority must comply with its pay policy statement for the financial year in making the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset).  Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
the determination of the remuneration of or other terms and conditions applying to a chief officer of the authority  Land of community value - maintenance of list  Land of community value - unsuccessful nominations  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	Policy - pay policy statement	-
Policy - Chief Officer remuneration Land of community value - maintenance of list The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessfull community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
Land of community value - maintenance of list  The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.  The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale  Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		chief officer of the authority
The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
for inclusion in its list.  The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	of list	·
The local authority must maintain a list of land which is considered an asset of community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	•	
community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	nominations	
community nomination (as a community asset). Both lists must be published and made available for free inspection by any person. A free copy of either list must be provided to any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
Land of community value - publication of lists any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		community value and a list of land in its area that has been nominated by an unsuccessful
lists any person who asks for a copy.  The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		
The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	Land of community value - publication of	
Land of community value - publication of intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	lists	
intended sale group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.  Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those		The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of
Land of community value - co-operation Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those	Land of community value - publication of	intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest
	intended sale	group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.
	Land of community value - co-operation	Where land on the register of community assets spans local authority areas all of those
	between authorities	local authorities must co-operate in ensuring compliance with the Act.

Label	Description
	The local authority must publish a list of its services and consider expressions of interest
Services - expressions of interest in	from a relevant body and accept or reject them. Where required by the statute it must
providing	also enter into a public tendering process for those services.
	A local authority must draw up and publish an initial prospectus, consult relevant
	persons, hold a ballot, where relevant, which approves the imposition and publish a final
Business rates - procedures for imposing	prospectus which sets out the arrangements for the imposition before imposing a
a BRS	business rate supplement.
	A levying authority must set rules for the purposes of cases where a person is, by
	reference to a hereditament, liable for BID levy for the whole or part of a financial year in
Business rates - interaction with BID levy	respect of which the person is, in relation to that hereditament, subject to a BRS imposed
where BRS imposed	by the authority.
	A levying authority which is not a billing authority must, for each financial year for which
Business rates - notice of BRS to billing	it intends to impose a BRS, give a written notice relating to the BRS to each billing
authority	authority which is a lower-tier authority in relation to it.
Business rates - calculation of	The authority must calculate the chargeable amount which each person who is to be
chargeable amount where BRS imposed	subject to a BRS imposed for a financial year is to be liable to pay in respect of that year.
Business rates - BRS collection and	
enforcement and administrative	A local authority must comply with Regulations regarding collection and enforcement and
expenses	administrative expenses in connection with business rate supplements.
Business rates - accounting provisions	A local authority must comply with accounting provisions in connection with business
for BRS	rate supplement.
	A levying authority, a billing authority or a functional body must comply with a direction
Business rates - directions on	given to it, or a requirement imposed on it by the Secretary of State in relation to the
cancellation of BRS	cancellation of a BRS.
Business rates - compliance with	Local authority must comply with guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
guidance for BRS	carrying out its functions under the Act.
	A local authority must make arrangements for promoting co-operation between various
Child poverty - co-operation to reduce	bodies for the purposes of reducing of mitigating child poverty in its area and to have
child poverty	regard to the guidance of the Secretary of State in so doing.
	A local authority must produce and publish a local child poverty needs assessment
	including a joint child poverty strategy for its area and have regard to guidance from the
Child poverty - local needs assessment	Secretary of State in so doing.
	A Governing Body of a maintained school must designate a member of the staff at the
	school as having responsibility for promoting the educational achievement of registered
staff member for looked after children	pupils at the school who are being looked after by a local authority
	An authority is required to prepare a report on the current and predicted impact of
	climate change in relation to the authority's functions when and how directed by the
	Secretary of State. The report may include proposals and policies for adapting to climate
	change, time-scales for introducing those proposals and policies and an assessment of
	the progress made by the authority towards implementing the policies and proposals set
Climate change report in England	out in previous reports.
	A local authority must propaga report an elimate change in relation to the delegated
Climate change report in Wales	A local authority must prepare report on climate change in relation to the delegated functions of Welsh ministers when and in the manner directed by the Welsh Ministers.
Climate change report in Wales	A local authority must administer the Single Use of Carrier Bags Regulations.
Climate change - single use carrier bags	
Sarvices - consideration of wellhoing of	The authority must take the economic, social and environmental well-being of area into
Services - consideration of wellbeing of	account before entering into certain procurement exercises and entering into certain service provision contracts
area during service procurement	A local authority must prepare an assessment of the economic conditions in its area,
Local economy - assessment of	consult/co-operate with consultation as required by section 69 and have regard to
economic conditions	guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
cconomic conditions	A local authority must comply with secretary of state's funding order with regard to an
Local economy - funding for Economic	
Local economy - funding for Economic	Economic Prosperity Board operating within its area where the authority is a constituent council of the Board.
Prosperity Board	econicii oi tile boaiu.
Policy - regard to guidance by Secretary	A local authority must have regard to guidance prepared by the Secretary of State with
of State for combined authority	regard to anything done under Part VI of the Act.
Policy - direction to prepare and submit	Local Authorities must prepare a multi-area agreement when directed to do so by the
draft multi-area agreement	Secretary of State and must consult before so doing.
urait muiti-area agreement	pecifically of state and must consult before so doing.

Label	Description
	Local Authorities must when preparing a multi-area agreement other than in accordance
Policy - submission of existing multi-area	with section 125 comply with the requirements of section 128 and consult when so
agreement	doing.
Policy - multi-area agreement	Local Authorities must have regard to every improvement target contained within a multi
improvement targets	area agreement when carrying out its functions.
	A Local Authority must publish information about multi-area agreements or revised multi-
multi-area agreement	area agreements.
Electoral areas - provision of information	A local authority must comply with a request for information from the Local Government
to Boundary Commission	Boundary Commission for England in connection with its functions under the Act.
	An authority to which this duty applies must, when making decisions of a strategic nature
	about how to exercise its functions, have due regard to the desirability of exercising them
Equality - public sector duty regarding	in a way that is designed to reduce the inequalities of outcome which result from socio-
socio-economic inequalities	economic disadvantage.
Equality - duty to eliminate	
discrimination, enhance equality and	A local authority must in the exercise of its functions have due regard to the need to
foster good relations	eliminate discrimination, enhance equality of opportunity and to enhance good relations.
Equality - publication of information to	
demonstrate compliance	A local authority must publish equality information as required by secondary legislation.
Equality - prepare and publish an	A local authority must prepare and publish equality information as required by secondary
equality objective	legislation
Floriding florid sight and some some	A local authority must develop, consult upon, maintain, apply and monitor a strategy for
Flooding - flood risk management	local flood risk management in its area (a local flood risk management strategy) and have
strategy Flooding and coastal erosion - co-	regard to Guidance from the Secretary of State in doing so.
operation and arrangements	A local authority must cooperate with other relevant authorities in the exercise of their flood and coastal erosion risk management functions
operation and arrangements	niood and coastal erosion risk management functions
Flooding - investigation of flooding	A local authority must to the extent it considers necessary or appropriate in case of
incident	flooding in its area, carry out an investigation, publish its results and issue notifications.
meldent	nooding in its died, early out an investigation, publish its results and issue notifications.
	A lead local flood authority must establish and maintain (a)a register of structures or
	features which, in the opinion of the authority, are likely to have a significant effect on a
	flood risk in its area, and (b)a record of information about each of those structures or
Flooding - register of structures or	features, including information about ownership and state of repair. The authority must
features with significant effect on flood	comply with guidance from the Secretary of State about the content of the register. The
risk	register must be available for inspection at all reasonable times.
	A local authority must have regard to achieving sustainable development when having
Flooding and coastal erosion -	regard to flood risk or coastal erosion functions The local authority must also comply
sustainable development	with any guidance from the Minister.
	A local authority must comply with the statutory duty of care in respect of relevant duty
Child protection - duty of care	of in respect of the care, supervision or protection of children.
	A local authority must comply with National Autism Strategy guidance issued by
Disability - National Autism Strategy	Secretary of State.
	An authority which is a local housing authority that keeps a Housing Revenue Account
	must comply with provisions regarding settlement payments and further payments to be
Housing - settlement payments	made to the Secretary of State.
	A local housing authority may not hold housing debt in contravention of any
Housing - limits on indebtedness	determination by the Secretary of State
Housing - provision of housing finance	A local housing authority must provide Secretary of State with information which is
information	requested regarding housing finance
Housing toponcy strategy	A local housing authority must consult upon, prepare, publish, review and have regard to
Housing - tenancy strategy  Marine planning - delegation of	a tenancy strategy.
	A local authority must comply with directions from a Marine Diagning Authority
functions relating to marine plans	A local authority must comply with directions from a Marine Planning Authority.  A public authority must take any authorisation or enforcement decision in accordance
Marine policy - decisions in accordance	with the appropriate marine policy documents, unless relevant considerations indicate
with marine policy documents	otherwise.
Marine licensing - delegation of	A local authority must comply with any delegation of functions order in respect of marine
functions	licensing.
runctions	neerionig.

Label	Description
	A local authority must exercise its functions in a way which the authority considers best
	furthers the conservation objectives stated for the Marine Conservation Zone or where it
	is not possible to exercise its functions in a manner which furthers those objectives,
	exercise them in the manner which the authority considers least hinders the achievement
	exercise of the function would or might significantly hinder the achievement of the
Marine Conservation Zones - furthering	conservation objectives for an MCZ, it must inform the appropriate statutory
conservation objectives	conservation body of that fact.
	Where the authority receives an application for authorisation of the doing of an act
Marine Conservation Zones -	where there is or may be a significant risk of the act hindering the achievement of the
applications which may hinder MCZ	conservation objectives stated for the MCZ, the authority must notify the appropriate
objectives	statutory conservation body of that fact.
Marine Conservation Zones - failure to	A local authority must provide the appropriate statutory conservation body with an
comply	explanation for alleged failure to comply with duties.
сопріу	explanation for alleged failure to comply with duties.
	A relevant authority must promote and maintain high standards of conduct by members
	and co-opted members of the authority. In discharging its duty as above a relevant
Members - promote and maintain high	authority must, in particular, adopt a code dealing with the conduct that is expected of
standards of conduct	members and co-opted members of the authority when they are acting in that capacity.
	The monitoring officer of a relevant authority must establish and maintain a register of
Members - register of interests	interests of members and co-opted members of the authority.
<u> </u>	A local authority must if nominated as a Primary Authority by the Secretary of State give
Regulatory enforcement - responsibility	advice and guidance to regulated persons and to other local authorities regarding that
of primary authority	function.
or primary authority	
	A local authority must notify the Primary Authority as to its intention to take
	enforcement action against a regulated person and follow the Primary Authority's
primary authority	directions.
Regulatory enforcement - compliance	A local authority must comply with an inspection plan in respect of a regulated activity
with inspection plan	which is drawn up by a Primary Authority.
Regulatory enforcement - LBRO	A local authority must have regard to any guidance given to it by LBRO regarding
guidance	regulatory enforcement, notification of inspection plans and charging of fees.
	A local authority must, where deemed to be the Regulator publish guidance in respect of
use of civil sanctions	its use of civil sanctions and enforcement as part of the regulatory regime.
	A local authority must, where deemed to be the Regulator publish reports in respect of
enforcement action	its use of civil sanctions and enforcement as part of the regulatory regime.
Regulatory enforcement - payment of	A local authority must, where deemed to be the Regulator pay income from fines etc.
penalties into consolidated fund	into the relevant consolidation fund.
Regulatory enforcement - duty not to	
impose or maintain unnecessary	Any person exercising a regulatory function to which this section applies must keep that
burdens	function under review and secure that in exercising the function the person does not
	·
	The Secretary of State may direct any two or more local authorities for an area with no
Transport - review of the effectiveness	integrated transport authority may undertake review of transport effectiveness in area
and efficiency of transport	and to prepare and publish a scheme for the establishment of an ITA for any area.
and emotiney of transport	
Tuesdaniant mandana diseasta II C	The Secretary of State may direct any one or more local authorities for an area with an
	integrated transport authority may undertake review of transport effectiveness in area
of State	and to prepare and publish a scheme.
	Duty to comply with the delegation of functions by the Secretary of State in respect of an
Transport - delegation of functions	Integrated Transport Area including the conferral of a power to direct.
Transport - regard to guidance issued by	A local authority must have regard to the Secretary of State's guidance in respect of
Secretary of State	Integrated Transport Area.
•	A local authority must if requested by the Boundary Committee to do so provide the
	Boundary Committee, by such date as the Boundary Committee may specify, with any
Policy provision of information to	
Policy - provision of information to	information that the Boundary Committee may reasonably require in connection with
Boundary Committee	any of their functions.
	A local authority must comply with Secretary of State's directions regarding co-operation
	with and the payment of expenses to a staff commission.
Elections - publicity of explanatory	A district council adopting a scheme for whole council elections must, produce and
document for whole council elections	publicise an explanatory document.
	·

Label	Description
Elections - notice to Electoral	
Commission on passing resolution for	A district council passing a resolution for whole council elections must give notice of that
whole council elections	resolution to the Local Government Boundary Commission for England.
Elections - publicity of explanatory	resolution to the Local Government Boundary Commission for England.
document for elections by halves or	A district council adopting a scheme for elections by halves or by thirds must, produce
thirds	make available and publicise an explanatory document.
Elections - notice to Electoral	
Commission on passing resolution for	A district council adopting a scheme for elections by halves or by thirds must inform the
election by halves or thirds	Local Government Boundary Commission for England that it has passed that resolution.
Elections - order by Electoral	A council must produce an explanatory document and make the document available for
Commission for election by halves or	inspection as soon as practicable after the Electoral Commission have made an order for
thirds	elections by halves or for elections by thirds in relation to it.
	A local authority must obtain the approval of the Electoral Commission before changing
	the names of certain electoral areas and must inform the Electoral Commission, the
	Boundary Commission for England, Office of National Statistics and the Director General
	of the Ordnance Survey once the resolution has been passed. In a two tier area a
Elections - notification of change of	county must inform the district or a district inform the county within whose area the
name of electoral area	electoral area lies.
Carers - co-operation between	erectoral area nes.
authorities	Local authorities must co-operate in in planning service provision to carers.
authorities	
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding targets for safeguarding and
Child welfare - safeguarding targets	promoting child welfare.
	Local authorities must co-operate with each other and prescribed others to improve the
Child welfare - co-operation to improve	wellbeing of children in their area and have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of
well-being	State when so doing.
Child welfare - arrangements to	A local authority must when exercising its having regard to the need to safeguard and
safeguard and promote welfare in	promote the welfare of children and have regard to guidance from the Secretary of State
England	when so doing.
	A local authority must comply with Regulations with regard to setting up and operating
	information databases containing required information about persons to whom
Child welfare - information database	arrangements under the Children Act 2004 relate.
Child welfare - establishment of	
Children's Trust Board	A local authority must establish a Children's Trust Board for its area.
Child welfare - establishment of Local	A local authority must establish a Local Safeguarding Children Board for its area in
Safeguarding Children Board	accordance with regulations.
Safeguarding Children Board	
	A local authority must comply with regulations and have regard to guidance from the
Child welfare - guidance with regard to	Secretary of State when exercising its functions with regard to a Local Safeguarding
Local Safeguarding Children Board	Children Board.
Child welfare - appointment of Director	A local authority must appoint a Director of Children's Services and have regard to the
of Children's Services	guidance of the Secretary of State.
Child welfare - designation of lead	
member for children's services in	A local authority must designate one of their Members as a Lead Member for Children's
England	Services and have regard to the guidance of the Secretary of State.
	Each person or body with functions under any enactment of conducting assessments of
Child welfare - co-operation in	children's services must for the purposes of those assessments co-operate with other
assessments of children's services	persons or bodies with such functions.
	Local authorities must co-operate with each other and prescribed others to improve the
Child welfare - co-operation for	wellbeing of children in their area and have regard to guidance issued by the Assembly
wellbeing	when so doing.
	A children's services authority in Wales must, in accordance with regulations made by the
Child welfare - children and young	Welsh Ministers, prepare and publish a plan setting out the authority's strategy for
people's plans	discharging their functions in relation to children and relevant young persons.
Child walfama I i i i i i i i i i	Alexandren de deservation de la constant de la cons
Child welfare - designation of lead	A local authority must designate one of their members as a lead member for children's
member for children's services in Wales	services and have regard to the guidance of the Assembly.
	A local authority must appoint appoint an officer, to be known as the lead director for
and young people's services	children and young people's services and have regard to the guidance of the Assembly.

Label	Description
	A local authority must make arrangements for ensuring that their functions are
Child welfare - arrangements to	discharged having regard to the need to safeguard and promote the welfare of children
safeguard and promote welfare in Wales	and have regard to any guidance given to them for the purpose by the Assembly.
	Each local authority in Wales must establish a Local Safeguarding Children Board for their
	area. The authority must take reasonable steps to ensure that the Local Safeguarding
Child welfare - Local Safeguarding	Children Board established by them includes representatives of relevant persons and
Children Board establishment	bodies of such descriptions as may be prescribed by the Assembly in regulations.
	A local authority when exercising its functions with regard to a Local Safeguarding
Child welfare - Local Safeguarding	Children Board for its area must comply with Regulations and have regard to guidance
Children Board functions	from the Assembly.
Fostering - registration of private	Local authorities must comply with regulations regarding the registration and inspection
fosterers	of private fosterers.
	Local authorities must comply with Regulations regarding the registration and inspection
Fostering - private fosterers registration	of private fosterers.
Christmas Day trading - enforcement of	A local authority shall be under a duty to enforce the prohibition of opening by large
prohibition	stores on Christmas Day and to appoint inspectors for this purpose.
<u> </u>	A local authority must improve the well-being of and reduce inequalities between
Child welfare - general duties in relation	children in its area. In doing it must take action to meet the Secretary of State's targets
to well-being of young children	and follow the Secretary of State's guidance.
<u> </u>	A local authority must facilitate early childcare services and maximise the benefits to
	parents, prospective parents and young children and should have regard to the guidance
Childcare - early childcare services	of the Secretary of State in doing so.
,	An English local authority must make arrangements to work with each of the authority's
	relevant partners in the performance by the authority of their duties in relation to early
	childhood services. An English local authority and each of their relevant partners must,
Childcare - local authority and relevant	in exercising their functions under this section, have regard to any guidance given from
partners working together	time to time by the Secretary of State.
Childcare - provision of children's	
centres	A local authority must provide sufficient children's centres to meet local need.
Childcare - ensure children's centres are	A local authority must ensure its children's centres are within the remit of an advisory
	A local authority must ensure its children's centres are within the remit of an advisory board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
Childcare - ensure children's centres are within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the
within the remit of advisory boards	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure Children's centres - provision of services	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure Children's centres - provision of services Childcare - sufficient childcare for	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure Children's centres - provision of services	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure Children's centres - provision of services Childcare - sufficient childcare for	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare provision	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.  A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare provision  Childcare - information, advice and	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.  A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare facilities and services and have regard to guidance of the Secretary of State when so
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare provision	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.  A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision  Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare provision  Childcare - information, advice and assistance to parents in England	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.  A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare facilities and services and have regard to guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.
within the remit of advisory boards Children's centres - consultation on provision, changes or closure  Children's centres - provision of services  Childcare - sufficient childcare for working parents  Childcare - free of charge early years provision  Childcare - arrangements between local authority and childcare providers in England Childcare - assessment of childcare provision  Childcare - information, advice and assistance to parents in England  Childcare - information, advice and	board and must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must consult as it thinks appropriate having regard to guidance from the Secretary of State before making arrangements for children's centres.  A local authority must consider whether each of the early childhood services to be provided by them should be provided through children's centres.  An English local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work, or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them to obtain work. In discharging this duty an authority must have regard to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A local authority must secure early year provision in its area free of charge and in accordance with the regulations and must have regard to the guidance from the Secretary of State in so doing.  A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms upon which that assistance is given.  A local authority must prepare childcare assessments every three years and comply with the guidance of the Secretary of State when so doing.  A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare facilities and services and have regard to guidance of the Secretary of State when so

Label	Description
	A Welsh local authority must secure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the provision of childcare (whether or not by them) is sufficient to meet the requirements of parents in their area who require childcare in order to enable them to take up, or remain in, work,
	or to undertake education or training which could reasonably be expected to assist them
Children francisch aus and in Mala	to obtain work. In discharging their duty a local authority must have regard to any
Childcare for working parents in Wales Childcare - arrangements between local	guidance given from time to time by the Assembly.
authority and childcare providers in	A local authority must ensure that any child care provider with whom they make arrangements and who receives financial assistance from them complies with the terms
Wales	upon which that assistance is given.
Childcare - information, advice and	A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance regarding childcare
assistance to parents in Wales	services in its area and have regard to guidance from the Welsh Assembly in so doing.
	A local authority may prepare and publish a written statement when a Chief Inspector's
Children's centres - written statement	Report is received and have regard to the guidance of the Secretary of State when so
on Chief Inspector's report	doing.
Emergencies - assess, plan and advise	A local authority must assess risk in respect of emergencies, prepare and maintain plans as prescribed and in so doing comply with Regulations and have regard to guidance.
	A local authority shall provide advice and assistance to the public in connection with the making of arrangements for the continuance of commercial activities by the public, or the continuance of the activities of bodies other than public or local authorities whose
Emergencies - advice and assistance to the public	activities are not carried on for profit, in the event of an emergency. and must comply with regulations and have regard to guidance when so doing.
•	A Minister of the Crown may by order require an authority to perform a function in
Emergencies - consultation, co-	connection with an emergency. The order may require the authority to consult,
operation and delegation	collaborate, delegate, co-operate or provide information to another person or body.
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding disclosure of information in
	connection with a function of the provider or of the recipient which relates to
Emergencies - disclosure of information Emergencies - provision of information	emergencies.  A local authority must comply with a request from a Minister of the Crown for
to Government	information about action taken in relation to any emergency.
	A local authority must record the prescribed information from the notice of partnership
Civil partnership - publication of notice	on to the register.
Civil partnership - public display of	A local authority must place the relevant information on public display for the prescribed
information	period.
Civil partnership - power to shorten	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to the Registrar General's power
waiting period	to shorten the waiting period.
	As soon as the waiting period in relation to each notice of proposed civil partnership has expired, the registration authority in whose area it is proposed that the registration take place is under a duty, at the request of one or both of the proposed civil partners, to issue a document to be known as a civil partnership schedule. The authority may refuse
	where it has reasonable grounds for suspecting that a relevant decision was made
Civil partnership - issue of schedule	incorrectly because of the provision of false information or evidence.
	A civil partnership registrar is an individual who is designated by a registration authority
Civil partnership - civil partnership	as a civil partnership registrar for its area. It is the duty of each registration authority to ensure that there is a sufficient number of civil partnership registrars for its area to carry
registrars	out in that area the functions of civil partnership registrars.
Vehicles for repair or sale on road -	A local authority must provide information about its use of receipts from fixed penalty
information about receipts	notices to the appropriate person and comply with regulations
Alarm notification areas - information	A local authority must comply with regulations and must supply the appropriate person
about receipts	with information about its use of fixed penalty receipts.
Litter, graffiti and fly-posting - providing	A local authority must provide information about their use of fixed penalty receipts to the
information about receipts	appropriate person.
Energy measures report - regard when	A local authority must have regard to energy measures reports published by the
exercising functions	Secretary of State when exercising their functions.
<u> </u>	A commons registration authority must keep a register of common land and a register of

Label	Description
Common land - deregistration and	A commons registration authority must amend the register of common land when
exchange	ordered to do so by the national authority or by the High Court.
	A Commons Registration Authority must make the commons register available for
register	inspection and to allow copies of documents to be taken
	A local authority must have a crime and disorder committee with powers of scrutiny and
Crime and disorder - committee	to make reports and recommendations.
	A local authority must, if they believe a new school is required for their area, seek
Schools - establishment of an academy	proposals for the establishment of an Academy and notify the Secretary of State.
Schools - withdrawal of notice on	A local authority must, when directed to do so by the Secretary of State, withdraw its
direction of Secretary of State	notice for the establishment of a new foundation or voluntary school or an Academy.
a co	
Schools - closure of a community or a	A local authority must close a community or a foundation special school when directed to
foundation special school	do so by the Secretary of State on the grounds of health, safety or pupil welfare.
Schools - closure on direction of	A local authority must comply with the direction of the Secretary of State under section
Secretary of State	68 to close a maintained school.
Secretary or state	oo to close a mamtamea school.
Schools - issue of standards warning	A local authority must comply with the direction of the Secretary of State to issue a
notice on direction of Secretary of State	performance standards and safety warning notice.
Schools - issue of teachers pay and	performance standards and safety warning notice.
	A local authority must comply with the direction of the Secretary of State to issue a
Secretary of State	teachers' pay and conditions warning notice.
Schools - piloting of school travel	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the piloting of school travel
schemes	schemes.
scremes	scrienies.
Schools - guidance of the Secretary of	A local authority must have regard to the guidance of the Secretary of State when
State regarding schools causing concern	exercising their functions in relation to schools causing concern.
Schools - responsibility of governing	The governing body of a maintained school or pupil referral unit must ensure that policies
body for discipline	designed to promote good behaviour and discipline are pursued at a school.
body for discipline	The governing body of a maintained school must make arrangements for the provision of
Schools - education for excluded pupil	education to pupils excluded on disciplinary grounds.
Schools - education for excluded pupil	A local authority must publish the Chief Inspectors report within such period, and in such
	manner, as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of State. Such
	regulations may provide for the authority to charge a reasonable fee for providing a
Schools - reports of inspections	person with a copy of a document published.
	A local authority must pay an annual fee to the Chief Inspector as specified by
Inspector	regulations.
inspector	The governing body of a school and/or the local authority must provide the Chief
Schools - co-operation with Chief	Inspector with such information as he requires and co-operate as required where a
Inspector for investigation of a	qualifying complaint is made to the Chief Inspector by a person who is a registered parent
,	of a registered pupil at the school to which the complaint relates.
complaint	The governing body of a school and/or the local authority must distribute the Chief
Schools roports of investigations	
Schools - reports of investigations Schools - distribution and charges for	Inspector's report as required by the Chief Inspector.  The governing body of a school and/or the local authority must make available and
maintained school inspection reports in	distribute the Chief Inspector's report in accordance with regulations. In prescribed cases
	a charge may be made which should not exceed the cost of supply.
England	Where a school for which it is responsible is in special measures/ requiring significant
Schools - special measures/requiring	improvement, a local authority must prepare a written statement and comply with the
significant improvement in England	directions and guidance of the Secretary of State.
	The Governing Body of a maintained school in Wales and the authority responsible for
Schools - inspections in Wales	maintaining that school must comply with the requirements laid down with regard to
Schools - inspections in Wales	inspections in Wales.  The governing body of a school in Wales and/or the local authority must make available
Schools - distribution and charges for	
maintained school inspection reports in	and distribute the Chief Inspector's report with a supplementary power to charge in
Wales	Some cases.  Where a school for which it is responsible is in special measures /requiring significant
Schools english recessions for system	Where a school for which it is responsible is in special measures/requiring significant
Schools - special measures/requiring	improvement, a local authority must prepare a written statement and comply with the
significant improvement in Wales	directions and guidance of the Assembly.
Cohoole incoortion of roll-to-	The governing body of schools with religious character to comply with prescribed
Schools - inspection of religious	procedure for denominational inspection. Inspection reports must be made available in
education in England	accordance with regulations.

Label	Description
Schools - inspection of religious	The governing body of schools in Wales with religious character to comply with
education in Wales	prescribed procedure for denominational inspection.
Schools - educational performance	A local authority must comply with regulations published by the Secretary of State
targets	relating to annual targets in schools.
13.5015	A local authority must comply with regulations published by the Secretary of State or the
Schools - supply of information about	Assembly relating to the supply of information relating to the school workforce to the
school workforce	relevant person.
SCHOOL WOLKIOLCE	A fire and rescue authority must make provision for the purpose of promoting fire safety
Fire and resource fire safety	
Fire and rescue - fire safety	in its area.
Single and account fine field the	A fire and rescue authority must make provision for the purposes of extinguishing fires in
Fire and rescue - fire fighting	its area, and protecting life and property in the event of fires in its area.
	A fire and rescue authority must make provision for the purpose of rescuing people in
	the event of road traffic accidents in its area and protecting people from serious harm, to
	the extent that it considers it reasonable to do so, in the event of road traffic accidents in
Fire and rescue - road traffic accidents	its area.
	A fire and rescue authority must comply with regulations made by the Secretary of State
Fire and rescue - emergencies	relating to emergencies.
	A fire and rescue authority must comply with direction from the Secretary of State to
Fire and rescue - directions relating to	take, or not to take, action specified in the direction in relation to a fire specified in the
particular fires and emergencies	direction, or an emergency of another kind specified in the direction.
parameter and arrangement	A fire and rescue authority must enter into reinforcement schemes with other fire and
Fire and rescue - reinforcement schemes	rescue authorities and notify the Secretary of State when so doing.
Fire and rescue - directions to make	researe ductionates and motify the secretary of state when so doing.
	A fire and rescue authority must comply with a direction of the Secretary of State to
arrangements with another fire	
authority	enter into arrangements under Section 16.
	A fire and rescue authority must have regard to the National Framework when carrying
Fire and rescue - National Framework	out its functions.
Fire and rescue - intervention by	A fire and rescue authority must comply with an order made by the Secretary of State
Secretary of State	under the intervention protocol.
Fire and rescue - best value	A fire and rescue authority must comply with the best value/measures regime.
	A fire and rescue authority must submit to the Secretary of State any reports and returns
Fire and rescue - reports, returns and	required by him give the Secretary of State any information with respect to its functions
information to Secretary of State	required by him.
Fire and rescue - equipment, facilities,	A fire and rescue authority must comply with an order of the Secretary of State to utilise
services and organisations	the Secretary of State's equipment or facilities etc.
Fire and rescue - directions for public	A fire and rescue authority must comply with a direction of the Secretary of State given
safety purposes	for public safety purposes.
, , ,	A fire and rescue authority must take all reasonable measures for securing that an
	adequate supply of water will be available for the authority's use in the event of fire. An
	authority may use any suitable supply of water for the purposes of extinguishing a fire or
Fire and rescue - securing adequate	protecting life or property in the event of a fire (but must pay reasonable compensation
water supply	for the water).
water supply	The expenses incurred by a water authority in relation to a fire hydrant are to be borne
Fire and rescue - fire hydrants	by the fire and rescue authority in whose area the hydrant is located.
-	
Gambling - guidance from Gambling	A local authority must comply with guidance published from time to time by the
Commission	Gambling Commission in relation to the exercise of its functions.
Gambling - licensing authority	A local authority must provide the Gambling Commission with information in relation to
information	the exercise of its functions.
	A local authority must aim to permit the use of premises for gambling in so far as the
	authority think in accordance with any relevant code of practice, any relevant guidance
	issued by the Commission and in a manner which is reasonably consistent with the
	licensing objectives and in accordance with the statement published by the authority
Gambling - premises licence	under section 349.
Gambling - delegation of licensing	A local authority must delegate certain functions to the licensing committee of the
authority functions	authority established under section 6 of the Licensing Act 2003.
	A local authority must maintain a register of premises licences in the manner prescribed
Gambling - register of premises licences	and make information available to members of the public.
5 5 , 222 22.000	On considering an application for a premises licence (whether at a hearing or not) a
	licensing authority shall grant it, or reject it A local authority must hold a hearing to
Gambling - determination of application	determine a gambling premises licence application in certain circumstances.
acternimation of application	assessment a paritating premises needed application in certain circumstances.

Label	Description
	A local authority must give notice of the grant or rejection of a gambling premises licence
	in the prescribed form to the applicant, the Commission, any person who made
	representations about the application under section 161, the chief officer of police for
Gambling - notice of grant or rejection of	any area in which the premises are wholly or partly situated and Her Majesty's
gambling premises licence	Commissioners of Customs and Excise.
	A local authority must attach mandatory conditions to a gambling premises licences and
Gambling - premises licence conditions	default conditions in certain circumstances as prescribed by regulations.
	A local authority must incorporate certain conditions into certain premises licences
Gambling - gaming machines	regarding gaming machines.
	A premises licence shall be subject to the condition that the licensee does not give credit
	in connection with gambling authorised by the licence, or participate in, arrange, permit
	or knowingly facilitate the giving of credit in connection with gambling authorised by the
Gambling - credit on licensed premises	licence.
Gambling - access by children to casino	A local authority must incorporate certain conditions, determined by the Commission,
premises	into certain premises licences regarding access by children.
	A premises licence in respect of a track shall by virtue of this section be subject to the
	condition that the licensee shall ensure that children and young persons are excluded
Gambling - exclusion of children from	from any area where facilities for betting are provided, and any area where a gaming
track areas	machine, other than a Category D machine, is situated.
	A local authority must ensure that certain premises licences exclude gambling premises
Gambling - Christmas Day closure	from operating on Christmas Day.
,	A local authority must charge a premises licence holder a first annual fee within such
	period after the issue of the licence as may be prescribed, and an annual fee before each
	anniversary of the issue of the licence. The amount of the fee should be as prescribed by
Gambling - premises licence annual fee	regulations made by the Secretary of State.
eamen g premises neemed annual rec	A licensing authority shall grant an application for transfer unless they think it would be
Gambling - transfer of premises licence	wrong to do so having regard to representations made.
Carriering transfer of premises herefore	A licensing authority shall consider an application under this section as soon as is
	reasonably practicable and shall grant, and issue a copy licence, it if satisfied that the
	licence or summary to which the application relates has been lost, stolen or damaged,
	and where the licence or summary has been lost or stolen, that the loss or theft has been
Gambling - copy of premises licence	reported to the police.
carriering copy or premises necree	As soon as is reasonably practicable after receipt of notification from the licensee that
	they wish to surrender a licence the licensing authority shall notify the Commission, the
	chief officer of police for any area in which the premises are wholly or partly situated and
Gambling - surrender of premises licence	Her Majesty's Commissioners of Customs and Excise.
Gambling - revocation of premises	A local authority must, revoke a premises licence where the holder has failed to pay the
licence for failure to pay fee	prescribed fee, unless non-payment was as a result of administrative error.
neerice for failure to pay fee	If a licensing authority become aware that a premises licence issued by them has lapsed,
	they shall as soon as is reasonably practicable notify the Commission, the chief officer of
	police for any area in which the premises are wholly or partly situated and Her Majesty's
Gambling - lapse of premises licence	Commissioners of Customs and Excise.
Gambling - re-instatement of premises	A licensing authority shall grant an application for reinstatement unless they think it
licence	would be wrong to do so having regard to representations made.  A local authority must carry out a review of a premises licence in certain circumstances
Gambling - review of premises licence	and determine that review.
Gambling - review of premises licence	
Combline musicional statement for	A local authority must issue a provisional statement in respect of a premises licence
Gambling - provisional statement for	where the applicant expects the premises to be constructed, expects the premises to be
premises licence	altered or expects to acquire a right to occupy the premises.
Gambling - premises licence fees	A local authority has must comply with regulations regarding fees to be charged.
Gambling - temporary use notice	A local authority must comply with the temporary use of premises notice procedure.
Gambling - delegation of temporary use	A local authority must delegate certain functions in respect of the temporary use of
of premises functions	premises notice procedure to the licensing committee of the authority.
	A local authority must maintain, update and make available a register of temporary use
Gambling - temporary use register	notices and follow any regulations made by the Secretary of State.
Gambling - family entertainment centre	A local authority must comply with the regime for family entertainment gaming machine
gaming machine permit	permits.
Gambling - club gaming and club	A local authority must comply with the regime for Club gaming permits and club machine
machine permits	permits.
Gambling - prize gaming permit	A local authority must comply with the regime for prize gaming permits.

Label Gambling - licensed premises gaming	Description
roambilig - licenseu Diennises ganiling	
machine permits	A local authority must comply with the regime for gaming machine permits.
,	A local authority must prepare and publish a three year licensing policy statement,
Gambling - three year licensing policy	review the same and comply with regulations published by the Secretary of State.
	A local authority when directed to do so by the Secretary of State must prepare a draft
	local area agreement and should consult with partner authorities and such other persons
Policy - local area agreement	as appear to it to be appropriate in so doing.
Policy - regard to local improvement	A local authority must have regard to local improvement targets in its local area
targets in local area agreement	agreement when exercising its functions.
Publication of information - local area	
agreement	A local authority must publish information regarding its Local Area Agreement.
	A local authority must prepare a health and social care joint strategic needs assessment
	and well-being strategy, co-operate with its partners and publish the same when
Health and social care - joint strategic	required to do so by the Secretary of State and must have regard to those strategies
needs assessments	when exercising its functions.
Health and social care - local	A local authority must make prescribed arrangements for its area relating to the
involvement networks	commissioning, promoting, provision and scrutiny of local care services.
Health and social care - independent	A local authority must make arrangements it considers appropriate for independent
advocacy services	advocacy services in its area.
l	A local authority must in certain prescribed circumstances appoint an independent
Health and social care - appointment of	mental capacity advocate when dealing with certain issues relating to residential
mental capacity advocate	accommodation.
Public health - improving health of	A local authority must take steps it considers appropriate to improve the health of people
people in local area	living within its area.
	A local authority must, acting jointly with the Secretary of State, appoint a director of
	public health. A local authority must have regard to any guidance given by the Secretary
	of State in relation to its director of public health, including guidance as to appointment
Public health - appointment of directors	and termination of appointment, terms and conditions and management.
Public health - guidance from Secretary	A local authority must have regard to any document published by the Secretary of State
of State	when exercising health functions.
	A local authority must have regard to regulations made in relation to complaints
of public health functions	concerning exercise of its health functions.  A local authority must have regard to regulations regarding joint arrangements between
Public health - arrangements between	the NHS and the local authority for carrying out prescribed arrangements for the
NHS bodies and local authorities	discharge of prescribed functions concerning exercise of its health function.
Public health - establishment of a care	A local authority must publish proposals, inform and consult in the prescribed manner
trust	before establishing a care trust.
Public health - directed partnership	A local authority must comply with any directions made by the Secretary of State in
arrangements in England	respect of directed partnership arrangements for a failing body.
	In exercising their respective functions NHS bodies (on the one hand) and local
Public health - co-operation between	authorities (on the other) must co-operate with one another in order to secure and
NHS bodies and local authorities	advance the health and welfare of the people of England and Wales.
İ	
Public health - dental public health	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its dental public health function.
Public health - dental public health Public health - exercise by local	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its dental public health function.
-	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its dental public health function.
Public health - exercise by local	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its dental public health function.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health	
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny committees	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help facilities for households with certain characteristics.  A local authority must carry out the medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools or
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny committees  Social care - home help facilities Schools - medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help facilities for households with certain characteristics.  A local authority must carry out the medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools or receiving education otherwise than at school in its area.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny committees  Social care - home help facilities Schools - medical inspection of pupils at	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help facilities for households with certain characteristics.  A local authority must carry out the medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools or
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny committees  Social care - home help facilities Schools - medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools Public health - arrangements between local authorities and NHS bodies	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help facilities for households with certain characteristics.  A local authority must carry out the medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools or receiving education otherwise than at school in its area.  A local authority must comply with regulations made by the Welsh ministers regarding cooperation between them and NHS bodies in Wales.
Public health - exercise by local authorities of certain public health functions Public health - joint working with prison service Public health - overview and scrutiny committees  Social care - home help facilities Schools - medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools Public health - arrangements between	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding its public health function.  A local authority must in carrying out its public health function co-operate with the prison service in making arrangements to improve the health of prisoners.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the review and scrutiny of health services within its area.  A local authority must make provision adequate for its area to provide home help facilities for households with certain characteristics.  A local authority must carry out the medical inspection of pupils at maintained schools or receiving education otherwise than at school in its area.  A local authority must comply with regulations made by the Welsh ministers regarding co-

Label	Description
Public health - health and wellbeing	A local authority must formulate and implement a health and wellbeing strategy in
strategies	accordance with regulations from the Welsh ministers.
Strategies	A local authority must co-operate with Welsh ministers in carrying out the Welsh
Schools - medical inspection of children	minister's functions of making arrangements for the medical inspection of children in
in Wales	Wales.
Safeguarding vulnerable people -	vviics.
provide information to the Disclosure	A local authority must provide information to the Disclosure and Barring Service if
and Barring Service	requested to do so.
and barring service	A local authority must have regard to the general considerations when exercising its
Adoption - general considerations	functions under the Act.
Adoption general considerations	Each local authority must continue to maintain within their area a service designed to
	meet the needs, in relation to adoption, of children who may be adopted, their parents
	and guardians, persons wishing to adopt a child, and adopted persons, their parents,
Adoption - maintenance of adoption	natural parents and former guardians and for that purpose must provide the requisite
service	facilities.
Adoption - assessments for adoption	A local authority must, in prescribed circumstances, carry out an assessment as to
support	whether an individual requires adoption support services.
	A local authority must comply with directions from the appropriate Minister with regard
Isocieties	to an inactive or defunct adoption societies.
	A local authority must provide the appropriate Minister with the information required
Adoption - information concerning	regarding its performance of all or any of its functions relating to adoption and the
adoption	children and other persons in relation to whom it has exercised those functions.
шаорион	A local authority must comply with instructions contained in any default order issued by
Adoption - default order	the Minister.
Adoption - applications for placement	A local authority must apply for a placement order in respect of a child in certain
order	circumstances as detailed in regulations.
Adoption - recovery of child by parent	A local authority must recover a child when requested to do so by the parent in certain
or guardian	circumstances.
or guaranan	A local authority must recover a child when requested to do so by the prospective
Adoption - return of child in other cases	adopters or where they consider the placement to be unsuitable.
Adoption - court reports for proposed	A local authority prepare a report for the court and assist the court in any other way
adoption	regarding the suitability of the proposed adoption in certain circumstances.
•	A local authority must disclose information to prospective adopters in prescribed
adoption process	circumstances.
,, p	A local authority must keep prescribed information regarding an adoption in a form and
Adoption - keeping of information	manner which complies with regulations.
Adoption - restrictions on disclosure of	A local authority may only disclose information regarding an adoption in prescribed
information	circumstances.
Adoption - disclosure of information to	
an adopted adult	A local authority must disclose certain information to an adult adopted person.
Adoption - counselling services	A local authority must offer counselling services as required by regulations.
Adoption - information for pre-	A local authority comply with regulations concerning the provision of information to
commencement adoptions	persons adopted before the appointed day who have attained the age of 18.
·	
	It is the duty of every local weights and measures authority to consider, at least once in
	every period of twelve months, the extent to which it is appropriate for the authority to
Anti-social behaviour - sale of aerosol	carry out in their area a programme of enforcement action in relation to section 54 and
paints to children enforcement	to the extent that they consider it appropriate to do so, carry out such a programme.
Anti-social behaviour - high hedge	A local authority must consider complaints regarding high hedges according to the
complaints	procedures under these regulations.
Fostering - regulation of the exercise of	A local authority must comply with regulations in relation to its exercise of its fostering
relevant fostering functions	functions.
Care standards - national minimum	A local authority must comply with national minimum standards for care agencies and
standards	establishments as set out in sub-section 23(1)-(3) of the Act.
	A local authority must comply with regulations requiring them to make an annual return
Care standards - annual returns	to the regulator.
Care assessments - right of carers to	A local authority must carry out a care assessment if requested to do so by the carer of a
assessment	disabled adult.

Label	Description
	A local authority must comply with any regulations concerning the provision of vouchers
Care - vouchers for temporary care	for temporary care whislt a carer has a break from caring.
Care assessments - persons with	To remporary care whiste a care. Has a break norm caring.
parental responsibility for disabled	A local authority must carry out a care assessment if requested to do so by a person with
children	parental responsibility who is a carer of a disabled child.
Care - informing carers of disabled	A local authority must inform a person with parental responsibility who is a carer of a
children of right to assessment	disabled child of their right to an assessment.
omaren or right to assessment	A local authority must carry out the determination of a patients need for community care
Community care - needs assessment	services in certain circumstance.
Community care - liability to make	A local authority must make prescribed payments to the NHS for a delayed discharge
delayed discharge payments	because arrangements are not in place for agreed community care services.
acia (ca aisenai ge pa)e.iis	A local authority must prepare rights of way improvement plans in accordance with the
Rights of way - improvement plans	requirements of the Act.
Areas of outstanding natural beauty -	A local authority must in carrying out its functions have regard to preserving and
general duties	enhancing the beauty of areas of outstanding natural beauty.
Areas of outstanding natural beauty -	A local authority must produce and publish management plans in relation to areas of
management plans	outstanding natural beauty as required by the Act.
management plans	Substanting natural security as required by the rich
	The appointing authority for any area shall in accordance with regulations establish for
Countryside - local access forums	that area, or for each part of it, an advisory body to be known as a local access forum.
Alcohol - effect of designated public	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
place on byelaws	A local authority must have regard to the effect of section 15 relating to byelaws.
Alcohol - termination of unlicensed	A local authority must terminate a closure order when they are satisfied that the need for
premises closure orders	it has ceased.
Education - incorporation of governing	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must be corporate and must
body	be incorporated in accordance with regulations and having regard to guidance.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must have an instrument of
	government which determines the constitution of the governing body and other matters
Education - instruments of government	relating to the school and which must accord with regulations.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must conduct its school with
Education - general responsibility for	a view to promoting high standards of educational achievement and in accordance with
conduct of schools	regulations.
	The local education authority shall (to the extent that they are not otherwise required to
	secure the provision of such information) secure that every governor is provided, free of
	charge, with such information as they consider appropriate in connection with the
	discharge of his functions as governor, and secure that there is made available to every
Education - training and support of	governor, free of charge, such training as they consider necessary for the effective
governors	discharge of those functions.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must appoint a clerk in
Education - clerk to the governing body	accordance with the regulations.
Education - parent council for	A governing body of certain foundation schools maintained by a local authority must
foundation school	establish a parent council in accordance with regulations.
Education - complaints procedure in	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must establish and publicise
maintained schools	a complaints procedure.
	A governing body of certain maintained schools must comply with a direction given by
Education - health and safety on school	the local authority concerning the health and safety of persons on the school's premises
premises or for activities elsewhere	or taking part in any school activities elsewhere.
	A governing body of a school maintained by the local authority in Wales shall, once in
Education - governers' report in Wales	every school year, prepare a governing body report as required by regulations.
	A local authority or the governing body, depending on the type of maintained school,
	must set the start and end dates of school terms and comply with regulations when so
Education - term and holiday dates	doing.
Education - arrangements for	A local authority must make arrangements for the constitution of a temporary governing
government of new schools	body for a new maintained school.
Education - staffing of community,	
voluntary controlled, community special,	A local authority must be the employer in community, voluntary controlled, community
maintained nursery schools	special and maintained nursery schools and has certain powers and duties accordingly.
Education - staffing of foundation,	A governing body of a school maintained by the local authority must be the employer in
voluntary aided and foundation special	voluntary aided and foundation and foundation special schools and has certain powers
schools	and duties accordingly.

Label	Description
	A local authority must meet the cost of the dismissal, resignation or retirement of staff
Education - payments in respect of	employed by the governing body in schools maintained by the same in certain
dismissal	circumstances.
Education - accounts of maintained	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must prepare, keep and
schools	distribute accounts as required by regulations.
Education - exclusion of pupils from	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
school	comply with prescribed requirements when excluding a pupil.
Education - advisory services	A local authority must comply with a direction to obtain advisory services.
	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - National Curriculum	ensure that school meets the minimum requirements on the National Curriculum as set
minimum requirements in England	out in section 78 of the Act.
	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Curriculum in England	ensure that school implements the National Curriculum.
Education - National Curriculum	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
exceptions by direction and regulations	modify or not apply the National Curriculum where directed to do so by the Secretary of
in England	State
B.aa	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - National Curriculum	ensure that school meets the minimum requirements on the national curriculum as set
minimum requirements in Wales	out in section 99 of the Act.
	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Curriculum in Wales	ensure that school implement the national curriculum.
Education - National Curriculum	γ
	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
in Wales	modify or not apply the national curriculum where directed to do so by the Assembly.
Education - local curriculum key stage 4	A local authority must form, plan and deliver one or more local curricula for key stage 4
in Wales	pupils in the prescribed manner.
	A local authority and governing body of a maintained school must ensure that maintained
	schools comply with an Order and any guidance made regarding teachers pay and
Education - teachers pay and conditions	
	The local authority of a maintained school and its governing body must comply with
Education - teacher appraisal	regulations regarding teacher appraisals.
	The local authority of a maintained school and its governing body must comply with
Education - teacher health and fitness	regulations regarding teacher health and fitness for certain activities.
	The local authority of a maintained school must where appropriate supply the Secretary
Education - supply of information	State with prescribed information in a situation where a teacher's employment
following teacher dismissal	terminates in circumstances where there is (alleged) gross misconduct.
	The local authority in Wales must have regard to guidance from the Assembly when
	making arrangements under section 118 of the School Standards and Frameworks Act
Education - funded nursery education	1998.
·	The local authority of a maintained school and its governing body must exercise its
Education - duties in relation to welfare	education function with a view to safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children,
of children	having regard to guidance when so doing.
	The local authority of a maintained school and its governing body in relation to the
	exercise of their school related functions must have regard to guidance about
Education - consultation with pupils	consultation with pupils.
	A local authority in Wales, must when directed to do so by the National Assembly,
Education - consideration of regional	consider whether their SEN duties could be carried out more efficiently or effectively if
SEN provision	regional provision was made.
Education - directed regional SEN	A local authority in Wales, must comply with directions from the National Assembly
provision	regarding regional provision for SEN.
Education - publication and provision of	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school in Wales, must publish and
materials	provide certain materials when directed to do so by the National Assembly.
	A local authority must enter into a partnership agreement with the governing body of
Education - partnership agreements and	each school maintained by that authority, or each such school of a prescribed class when
statements	required to do so by Regulations.
	A governing body of a maintained school must co-operate with other governing bodies to
Education - transition plans	draw up transition plans from primary to secondary school and comply with guidance.
-	A fire and rescue authority must comply with a Direction made by the Secretary of State
fire brigade members	regarding the conditions of service of fire brigade members.

Label	Description
Licensing - fireworks suppliers	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the licensing of fireworks.
Social services - review and inspections	A local authority must comply with an investigation and make prescribed payments to
by Assembly	the Assembly in relation to an investigation into its social services function.
Social services - investigation of	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the investigation of complaints
complaints	relating to its social services function.
-	A local authority must exercise its power to review provision for homelessness in its
Homelessness strategy	district and must formulate and publish a strategy for dealing with the same.
Tiomeless strategy	A local authority with a social services function must co-operate with any separate
Homelessness strategy - co-operation	housing authority for its area in assisting it to draw up a homelessness strategy and must
with housing authority	take that strategy into account when exercising its functions.
with flousing dutilotity	A local authority must keep the housing conditions in their area under review with a view
	to identifying any action that may need to be taken by them under various
Housing - review of housing conditions	enactments/provisions.
Trousing Teview of Housing conditions	A local authority must, if they think it appropriate to do so or if an official complaint is
Housing - inspection of residential	made, inspect any residential premises in their district with a view to determining
premises for category 1 or 2 hazard	whether any category 1 or 2 hazard exists on those premises.
	A local authority must take the appropriate enforcement action, as defined in legislation,
hazard	
Housing - reasons for decision to take	where a Category 1 hazard is identified.
	A local authority must prepare and serve a statement of reasons when taking
enforcement action on category 1 or 2	enforcement action on residential premises with category 1 or 2 hazards pursuant to
hazard	section 5 or section 7.
	A local authority must have regard to guidance given by the appropriate national
	authority regarding in relation to the inspection of premises and the assessment of
l	hazards, improvement notices, prohibition orders or hazard awareness notices,
	emergency remedial action and emergency prohibition orders or demolition orders and
enforcement action	slum clearance.
Housing consultation with fire and	A local authority must consult with the fire and rescue authority before taking
rescue authority on enforcement action	enforcement action where certain risks are identified.
Housing - improvement notice where	A local authority must in certain circumstances serve an improvement notice where a
category 1 hazard	category 1 hazard is identified.
Housing - mandatory revocation of	A local authority must revoke an improvement notice if they are satisfied it been
improvement notice	complied with.
	The local housing authority must review an improvement notice whose operation is
	suspended not later than one year after the date of service of the notice and at
	subsequent intervals of not more than one year. Copies of the authority's decision on a
	review under this section must be served on the person on whom the improvement
Housing - mandatory review of	notice was served, and on every other person on whom a copy of the notice was required
suspended improvement notice	to be served.
	A local authority must comply with the procedure and appeals procedure relating to
procedure	improvement notices.
Housing - prohibition order where	A local authority must in certain circumstances serve a prohibition order where a
category 1 hazard	Category 1 hazard is identified.
Housing - mandatory revocation of	A local authority must revoke a prohibition order notices once the hazard to which it
prohibition order	relates no longer exists.
Housing - mandatory review of	
suspended prohibition order	A local authority must review a prohibition order in certain circumstances.
Housing - prohibition order appeals	A local authority must comply with the procedure and appeals procedure relating to
procedure	prohibition orders.
Housing - hazard awareness notice	A local authority must in certain circumstances serve a hazard awareness notice where a
where category 1 hazard	category 1 hazard is identified.
Housing - improvement notices	A local authority must comply with the procedure and appeals procedure relating to
enforcement action	enforcement action for improvement notices if the same is used.
Housing - emergency remedial action	A local authority must in certain circumstances take emergency remedial action where a
where category 1 hazard	Category 1 hazard is identified.
Housing - emergency prohibition order	A local authority must in certain circumstances issue an emergency prohibition order
where category 1 hazard	where a category 1 hazard is identified.

Label	Description
	A local authority must - (i) make such arrangements as are necessary to secure the
	effective implementation in their district of the licensing regime; (ii) ensure that all
	applications for licences and other issues falling to be determined by them are
	determined within a reasonable time; and (iii) satisfy itself, as soon as is reasonably
Houses in multiple occupation - general	practicable, that there are no Part 1 functions that ought to be exercised by them in
duties	relation to the premises.
Houses in multiple occupation -	
publication of additional licensing	A local authority must publish a notice regarding the designation of an area as a special
designation	licensing area for HMOs in the manner prescribed.
400.6.101.0.1	A local authority must review the designation of an area as a special licensing area for
Houses in multiple occupation - review	HMOs and if a decision to revoke is made they must publish a notice in the manner
of additional licensing designation	prescribed.
Houses in multiple occupation -	A local authority must take reasonable steps to ensure licensing applications are received
licensing applications	from all HMOs.
	A local authority must grant or refuse an application for a HMO licence subject to such
refusal of licence	conditions as may be prescribed or determined by the authority.
Terusar of ficerice	A local authority mustof the (i) make such arrangements as are necessary to secure the
	effective implementation in their district of the licensing regime; and (ii) ensure that all
Housing - selective licensing of other	applications for licences and other issues falling to be determined by them are
residential accommodation	determined within a reasonable time.
Housing - publication of notice of	
	A local authority must publish a notice in the prescribed form relating to selective
selective licensing area	licensing areas.
Housing - review and revocation of	A local authority must review and in certain circumstances revoke a designation relating
selective licensing areas	to selective licensing areas.
	A local authority must take all reasonable steps to secure that applications for licences
to be licensed	are made to them in respect of houses in their area which are required to be licensed.
Ususins sometime of the control of the control of	
Housing - grant or refusal of licence in	A local authority must grant or refuse an application for a residential accommodation
selective licensing area	licence subject to such conditions as may be prescribed or determined by the authority
Housing - mandatory interim	A local authority must make an interim management order in certain circumstances as
management orders	detailed in regulations.
Housing - mandatory final management	A local authority must make a final management order in certain circumstances and must
orders	take certain steps once it is in force.
Housing - management scheme for final	A local authority must prepare a management scheme when a final management order is
management orders	in force.
Housing - financial arrangements on	A local authority must pay the financial balance in certain circumstances on the
termination of management order	termination of a final management order.
Housing - management where interim	A local authority must take certain steps when an interim empty dwelling management
EDMO in force	order is in place or revoke the order.
Housing - management where final	A local authority must take certain steps when a final empty dwelling management order
EDMO in force	is in place and must from time to time review the operation of the order.
Housing - compensation for interim	A local authority must pay compensation to third parties while an interim EDMO is in
EDMO	force in respect of a dwelling in certain circumstances.
Gypsies and travellers - review of	A local authority must incorporate a review of the housing needs of gypsies and travellers
accommodation needs	into their review carried out under section 8 of the Housing Act 1985.
	A local authority must where it is required under section 87 of the Local Government Act
Gypsies and travellers - preparation of	2003 to prepare a strategy in respect of the meeting of such accommodation needs, take
strategy for accommodation needs	that strategy into account when exercising its functions.
	A local authority must establish, maintain and allow inspection of a register of licences
Housing - register of licences and	and management orders and must provide copies of documents for which they may
management orders	charge a fee.
Housing - additional notice requirements	A local authority must provide the owner of premises with notice of any action taken by
for protection of owners	them in relation to the premises in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must take all actions specified in regulations before serving certain
Housing - service of documents	notices under the Act.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must in carrying out its functions have regard to the licensing objectives
general duties of licensing authorities	the licensing statement and the Guidance of the Secretary of State.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must for each 5 year period consult upon, formulate and publish a
policy statement	licensing policy statement.
	· · ·

Label	Description
	Description
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
licensing committee	A local authority must establish a licensing committee.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must delegate certain licensing functions to its licensing committee and
exercise and delegation of functions	the committee must discharge those functions on behalf of the authority.
	A local authority must prepare, maintain, make available for inspection a register of
Alcohol and entertainment licencing -	licensed premises and other licences and provide copies of documents for which a fee
register	may be charged.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must grant a premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
premises licence determination	requirements are met or reject if they are not.
	A local authority must issue a provisional statement for a premises licence if certain
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	conditions and prescribed requirements are met or reject if they are not and take such
premises licence provisional statement	other steps as are required.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must vary a premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
variation to premises licence	requirements are met or reject if they are not and take such other steps as are required.
•	A local authority must consider applications for minor variations to a premises licence
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	and grant or reject the variations as relevant according to conditions specified in the
minor variation to premises licence	regulations.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must give an application for transfer of a premises licence interim effect
transfer of premises licence interim	if certain conditions and prescribed requirements are met or reject if they are not and
effect	take such other steps as are required.
enect	A local authority must grant an application for transfer of a premises licence if certain
Alaskal and antautainment linemains	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	conditions and prescribed requirements are met or reject if they are not and take such
transfer of premises licence	other steps as are required.
	Where a premises licence lapses as a result of death, incapacity or insolvency of the
	holder but no application for the transfer of the licence has been made the local
l	authority must grant an application for an interim authority notice if certain conditions
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	and prescribed requirements are met or reject if they are not and take such other steps
premises licence interim authority notice	
_	A local authority must re-instate a premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
instatement of premises licence	requirements are met and take such other steps as are required.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must review a premises licence subject to certain conditions and
review of premises licence	prescribed requirements and take such other steps as are required.
	A local authority must suspend a premises licence where the annual pay has not been
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	paid subject to certain conditions and prescribed requirements and take such other steps
suspension of premises licence	as are required.
	Where the relevant licensing authority, in relation to a premises licence, makes a
	determination or receives a notice under this Part, a premises licence lapses under this
	Part, or an appeal against a decision under this Part is disposed of, the relevant licensing
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	authority must make the appropriate amendments (if any) to the licence and, if
update of premises licence	necessary, issue a new summary of the licence.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must grant a club premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
club premises certificate applications	requirements are met or reject if they are not.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
name or rule change for club premises	A local authority must amend a club premises certificate when notified in the proper
certificate	form of a change of name or a change of club rules.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
change of registered address for club	A local authority must amend a club premises certificate when notified in the proper
premises certificate	form of a change of address.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must vary a club premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
variation to club premises certificate	requirements are met or reject if they are not.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must review a club premises licence if certain conditions and prescribed
club premises certificate review	
cias premises certificate review	requirements are met or may reject the application if they are not.
	Where a club holds a club promises soutificate, and it are seen to the reduced it.
	Where a club holds a club premises certificate, and it appears to the relevant licensing
Alaskalandani ili ili ili ili	authority that the club does not satisfy the conditions for being a qualifying club in
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	relation to a qualifying club activity to which the certificate relates, the authority must
withdrawal of club premises certificate	give a notice to the club withdrawing the certificate, so far as relating to that activity.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	[
suspension of club premises certificate	A local authority must suspend a club premises certificate if the annual fee is not pad.

Label	Description
	Where the relevant licensing authority, in relation to a club premises certificate, makes a
	determination or receives a notice under this Part, or an appeal against a decision under
	this Part is disposed of, the relevant licensing authority must make the appropriate
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	amendments (if any) to the certificate and, if necessary, issue a new summary of the
club premises certificate update	certificate.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
acknowledgement of temporary event	A local authority must acknowledge a properly formulated temporary event notice in the
notice	required timescale.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
counter notice to temporary event	A local authority must serve a counter notice to a temporary event notice in certain
notice	circumstances.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	A local authority must issue a counter notice to a temporary events notice in certain
counter notice where temporary event	circumstances where permitted limits on the number of temporary event notices have
notice limit exceeded	been exceeded.
notice innit exceeded	been exceeded.
	A local authority must issue a replacement temperary event notice in cortain
Alaskal and antontainment linearing	A local authority must issue a replacement temporary event notice in certain
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	circumstances where an acknowledged temporary event notice is lost, stolen, damaged
issue of copy temporary event notice	or destroyed and that the premises user has reported that loss or theft to the police.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
personal licence applications and	A local authority must grant or renew a personal licence or reject the application in
renewals	certain circumstances and take certain prescribed steps
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
convictions after grant or renewal of	A local authority must notify the Chief officer of police and consider revocation of licence
personal licence	in relation to certain convictions.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
form of personal licence	A local authority must issue a personal licence in the prescribed form.
	Where the relevant licensing authority receives an application for a copy personal licence
	it must issue the licence holder with a copy of the licence (certified by the authority to be
	a true copy) if it is satisfied that the licence has been lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed,
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	and where it has been lost or stolen, the holder of the licence has reported the loss or
copy personal licence	theft to the police.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
update of personal licence document	A local authority must update a personal licence in certain circumstances.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
enforcement of prohibition on sale of	A local authority must enforce sections 146 and 147 of the Act prohibiting sales of alcohol
alcohol to children	to children.
Alcohol and entertainment licensing -	
review of premises licence following	A local authority must review a premises licence when a closure order has been made
closure order	and take certain prescribed steps when so doing.
Finance - affordable borrowing limit	A local authority must determine its affordable borrowing limit.
The state of the s	A local authority must comply with restrictions imposed in relation to it entering into
Finance - control of credit arrangements	credit arrangements.
Finance - use of capital receipts	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding capital receipts
Finance - use of capital receipts  Finance - providing information to the	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding capital receipts  A local authority must provide the Secretary of State with such information relating to
	borrowing and investment as he shall request.
Secretary of State	
Finance - regard to guidance from	A local authority must comply with guidance and statutory instruments issued by the
Secretary of State	Secretary of State with regard to its borrowing and investment powers and duties.
<b>5</b> 1	A local authority must comply with statutory instruments regarding the accounting
Finance - accounting practices	practices that it should follow.
	A chief finance officer of a local authority must report on the robustness of estimates and
Finance - budget calculations	the adequacy of financial reserves.
Finance - report on inadequacy of	A chief finance officer of a local authority must report upon any inadequacy of any
controlled reserve	controlled reserve.
Finance - budget monitoring	A local authority must review its budget calculations during the year from time to time.
Finance - compliance with terms of	A local authority must comply with the terms of any grant made by the Secretary of
grants	State.
Finance - compliance with terms of grant	A local authority must comply with the terms of any grant made for service
for service excellence/best value	excellence/best value.
•	

Label	Description
Finance - payments towards local	A local authority must comply with the terms of any payment made to deal with its
authority indebtedness	indebtedness.
Business improvement district -	
compliance	A local authority must comply with any BID arrangements in force for its area.
'	A local authority must calculate the BID Levy in accordance with any BID arrangements in
Business improvement district - BID levy	
Business improvement district - BID	A local authority must when BID arrangements are in force for its area keep and maintain
revenue account	a BID revenue account.
Business improvement district -	A local authority comply with statutory instruments regarding administration of the BID
administration of BID levy	Levy.
Business improvement district - BID	A local authority comply with statutory instruments regarding the drawing up, content
proposals	and approval of BID proposals.
Business improvement district -	11 1
approval in ballot	A local authority must carry out a ballot regarding BID proposals in the required manner.
Business improvement district - appeal	A local authority must comply with the outcome of any appeal against its veto of BID
against veto	proposals.
0.00	The billing authority concerned must ensure that BID arrangements which give effect to
Business improvement district -	the proposals are made by the time the arrangements are to come into force and are to
commencement and duration of BID	have effect for such period as may be specified in the arrangements in accordance with
arrangements	regulations.
Policy - housing finance strategies and	A local authority must prepare such housing strategies and statements as may be
statements	required.
Licensing/registration - register of motor	r oquin our
salvage operators	A local authority must establish and maintain a register of motor salvage operators.
Immigration and asylum - disclosure of	A local authority must supply the Secretary of State with information for the purpose of
information	establishing where a person is when requested to do so.
Planning and development - survey of	A local authority must keep under review the matters which may be expected to affect
area in England	the development of their area or the planning of its development.
0 1	A county council in respect of so much of their area for which there is a district council
	must keep under review the matters which may be expected to affect development of
Planning and development - survey of	that area or the planning of its development in so far as the development relates to a
area related to county matters	county matter.
Planning and development - local	A local authority must prepare, maintain and revise a scheme to be known as their local
development schemes	development scheme as directed.
·	A county council in respect of so much of their area for which there is a district council
Planning and development - minerals	must prepare and maintain a scheme to be known as their minerals and waste
and waste development scheme	development scheme
Planning and development - statement	'
of community involvement	A local authority must prepare a statement of community involvement.
,	
Planning and development - preparation	
of local development documents	A local authority must prepare and submit development plan documents as directed.
Planning and development - mandatory	
revision of local development	The authority must prepare a revision of a local development document if the Secretary
documents	of State directs them to do so, and in accordance with such timetable as he directs.
	A local authority must pay the costs of the Secretary of State where he utilises his default
Planning and development -	power if he thinks that a local planning authority are failing or omitting to do anything it
reimbursement of costs to Secretary of	is necessary for them to do in connection with the preparation, revision or adoption of a
State	development plan document.
Planning and development - mandatory	Local authorities must comply with the Secretary of State's direction to establish or to
joint committees	revoke a joint committee.
Planning and development - co-	
operation in relation to sustainable	
development	Local authorities must co-operate in relation to the planning of sustainable development.
Planning and development - regard to	Local authorities must have regard to the Secretary of State's guidance when exercising
Secretary of State's guidance	their functions with relation to local development.
Planning and development - local	Local authorities must prepare and make available monitoring reports on local
development monitoring reports	development as directed.
Planning and development -	Local authorities must prepare a neighbourhood development plan in certain
neighbourhood development plans	circumstances
o ten e ten e	

Label	Description
Planning and development - sustainable	A local authority must exercise various functions under the Act with a view to achieving
development	sustainable development.
Development control - response to	2000 - 100 -
consultation	A local authority must respond to consultation in accordance with regulations.
Planning and development Wales -	A local authority must keep under review the matters which may be expected to affect
survey of area in Wales	the development of their area or the planning of its development.
Planning and development Wales - local	
development plan	A local authority must prepare and appraise a local development plan as directed.
Planning and development Wales -	
intervention by Assembly	A local authority must comply with directions from the Assembly.
Planning and development Wales -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
review of local development plan	A local authority must review a local development plan as directed.
Planning and development Wales -	- 1 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3
revision of local development plan	A local authority must revise a local development plan in certain circumstances.
revision of local development plan	A local authority must pay the expenditure of the Assembly in relation to the exercise of
Planning and development -	their default power in connection with the preparation, revision or adoption of a local
expenditure of Assembly	development plan.
Planning and development Wales -	A local authority must in exercising any function under Part 6 of the Act have regard to
regard to guidance from Assembly	Guidance from the Assembly.
Planning and development Wales -	A local authority must prepare an annual monitoring report to the Assembly in the
annual monitoring report	manner directed.
Licensing and registration - private	A local authority must comply with any Regulations issued regarding private security
security industry licence	industry licensing.
Social care - deferred payments for part	A local authority must comply with any directions issued with regard to deferred
3 accommodation	payment agreements relating to the provision of Part 3 accommodation.
Control and a discort and sentence and substitute	
	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to the making of direct payments.
Trading standards - tobacco advertising	A local authority resuct aufouse the Act and the grassicious reads the sucin
and promotion enforcement	A local authority must enforce the Act and the provisions made therein.
Washa dispasal Japatilla	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding performance of their functions
Waste disposal - landfills	with regard to disposal of waste in landfills.
Waste disposal - municipal waste	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations regarding its municipal waste
management strategy	management strategy.
Waste disposal - provision of	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations requiring it to provide
information about waste	information about waste.
Waste disposal - joint municipal waste	Local authorities in a two tier area must produce and publish a joint municipal waste
management strategies	management strategy and make the same available.
	Local authorities must take water conservation into account when exercising their
Water conservation by public authorities	
	A local authority must carry out an assessment of a carer's ability to provide care in
1	certain circumstances when requested to do so by the carer and must inform the carer of
provide care	his right to make this request.
	A local authority must consider requests for approval of an arrestment plant where a
	domestic furnace is used in a building to burn pulverised fuel or to burn, at a rate of 1.02
plant for burning solid fuel	tonnes an hour or more, solid fuel in any other form or solid waste,
Clean air - notification of decision on	A local authority must, when determining an application under sections 6 or 8 of the Act,
application for arrestment plant	give a reasoned, written decision.
Clean air - measurement of grit, dust	A local authority must, in certain circumstances, take measurements of grit, dust and
and fumes by local authorities	fumes emanating from a furnace.
	A local authority must consider granting approval to the height of chimneys in certain
Clean air - height of chimneys	circumstances and must give written reasons where that approval is denied.
	A local authority must comply with any direction from the secretary of state to make an
	area a smoke control area.
Clean air - exemptions relating to	A local authority must comply with any direction from the secretary of state that the
prohibition of smoke emission in	prohibition under section 20 with regard to smoke control areas should be suspended or
particular areas	relaxed.
Air pollution - information for the	A local authority must comply with directions regarding the provision of air pollution
Secretary of State	information for use by the Secretary of State.
	A local authority must report certain emissions from Crown premises or vessels to the
Air pollution - Crown premises	appropriate Minister
•	

Label	Description
	A local authority must notify occupiers of certain premises of offences relating to
Clean air - notification of offences	emissions of smoke in certain circumstances.
Clean air - general provisions as to	
enforcement	A local authority must enforce certain provisions of the Act.
Clean air - authority defaulting on	A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State when exercising
functions	his default powers under the Act.
Anti-social behaviour - child safety	A local authority must co-operate with a court in the court's dealings with a child safety
orders	order.
	Without prejudice to any other obligation imposed on it, it shall be the duty of each
	authority to which this section applies to exercise its various functions with due regard to
Crime and disorder - consideration of	the likely effect of the exercise of those functions on, and the need to do all that it
crime and disorder implications	reasonably can to prevent, crime and disorder in its area.
Crime and disorder - sharing of	
information	A local authority must share prescribed information with other local authorities.
	A local authority must, acting in co-operation with certain other bodies secure that, to
Youth justice - local provision of services	such extent as is appropriate for their area, all youth justice services are available there.
	A local authority must, acting in co-operation with certain other bodies establish one or
Youth justice - youth offending teams	more youth offending teams for their area.
Youth justice - notification of detention	A youth offending team of a local authority must notify certain bodies when a young
of child or young person	person is convicted of an offence.
	A local authority must, after consultation with the relevant persons and bodies,
Youth justice - youth justice plans	formulate and implement for each year a youth justice plan.
Crime and disorder - review of anti-	A local authority must take part in a review of an anti-social behaviour order in certain
social behaviour orders	circumstances.
Crime and disorder - formulation and	The local authorities for an area are responsible for formulating and implementing crime
implementation of strategies	and disorder strategies for that area.
	A local authority must co-operate with a court when the court wishes to make a
	parenting order.
Data protection - compliance	A local authority must comply with the Data Protection Act 1998.
	A local authority must exercise its functions so as to promote high standards, ensure fair
in primary and secondary education	access to opportunity for education and training and fulfilment of potential.
	A local authority must in performing its powers and duties must have regard to the
	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents'
Education - pupils to be educated in	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and
Education - pupils to be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents'
	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.
	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards
accordance with their parents' wishes	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over compulsory school age	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and by employers and have regard to guidance when so doing
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over compulsory school age	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and by employers and have regard to guidance when so doing  A local authority must arrange education for children (aged under 19) in youth detention.
accordance with their parents' wishes  Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over compulsory school age	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and by employers and have regard to guidance when so doing  A local authority must arrange education for children (aged under 19) in youth detention.  A local authority must make arrangements for the provision of suitable education at
Education - general responsibility for education  Education - primary and secondary schooling  Education - consideration of parental representations  Education - education provision for persons above compulsory school age  Education - encouragement of education and training for persons over compulsory school age  Education - children in youth detention	general principle that children should be educated in accordance with their parents' wishes in so far as that is compatible with the provision of efficient instruction and training and the avoidance of unreasonable public expenditure.  A local authority must in so far as their powers enable them to do so contribute towards the spiritual, moral, mental and physical development of the community by securing that efficient primary education and secondary education and, in the case of a local authority in England, further education and to achieve high standards and fulfil potential.  A local authority must secure sufficient primary and secondary schooling in their area for the needs of all children of compulsory school age.  A local authority must consider and respond to parental representations.  A local authority must secure that sufficient education and training provision is provided for young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and must co-operate with each other and have regard to guidance when doing so.  A local authority must encourage participation in education by young people of 6th form age and for young people aged between 19 and 24 who are subject to a learning difficulty assessment and by employers and have regard to guidance when so doing  A local authority must arrange education for children (aged under 19) in youth detention.  A local authority must make arrangements for the provision of suitable education at school or otherwise than at school for those children of compulsory school age who, by

Label	Description
Special educational needs - code of	A local authority and the governing bodies of schools maintained by it must have regard
practice	to special educational needs code of practice when dealing with SEN issues.
Special educational needs - review of	A local authority must keep under review its SEN provision and consult with others as it
arrangements	thinks necessary or desirable.
an angements	A local authority must educate a child with SEN in a mainstream school unless it is
Special educational needs - education in	incompatible with the wishes of his parent, or the provision of efficient education for
mainstream school	other children.
Special educational needs - duties of	other children.
	A local authority and the governing hady of a school maintained by a local authority must
governing body or local education	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
authority	comply with certain general duties regarding SEN provision
Special educational needs - informing	A local authority in the case of a pupil referral unit or the governing body of a school
parent of SEN provision	maintained by the local authority must inform a parent when SEN provision is made.
Special educational needs - provision	A local authority must consult the parent where it proposes to make SEN provision
otherwise than in schools	otherwise than at school.
1 -	A local authority has a general duty to identify and assess SEN provision for the children
and assessment of needs	for whom they are responsible.
	Where an authority believes a child for whom they are responsible may have special
Special educational needs - parental	educational needs they must notify the parents that they are considering an assessment
notification of assessment	and of the procedure for doing so.
	If in the light of an assessment of any child's educational needs and of any
	representations made by the child's parent it is necessary for the local education
	authority to, determine the special educational provision which any learning difficulty he
	may have calls for, the authority shall make and maintain a statement of his special
Special educational needs - statement	educational needs.
Special educational needs - notice of no	A local authority must where it decides not to make a statement of SEN give the parent a
statement	notice in writing explaining the right to appeal.
Special educational needs - appeals	A local authority must comply with the SEN appeals procedure and its outcome.
Special educational needs - reviews of	A local authority must comply with the prescribed process for reviewing SEN provision
educational needs	and the appeals procedure.
	and the appeals process of
Special educational needs - parental	A local authority must assess a child's SEN at its parent's request in certain circumstances
request for assessment	and comply with the appeals procedure and the outcome of any appeal.
Special educational needs - review and	A local authority must review or assess a child's SEN at the request of the responsible
assessment on request of responsible	body in certain circumstances and comply with the appeals procedure and the outcome
body	of any appeal.
Special adjustional peods giving notice	A local authority must give notice to or conve decuments relating to a SEN annual upon
	A local authority must give notice to or serve documents relating to a SEN appeal upon
to or serving documents upon child	the child in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding case friends. A case friend is
	the name given to a person who may make representations on behalf of a child with a
	view to avoiding or resolving disagreements about the exercise by local education
	authorities in Wales of SEN functions and may exercise the rights of a child on the child's
Special educational needs - case friends	behalf.
Special educational needs - advice and	A local authority must provide advice and information for parents with regard to SEN and
information for parents in England	must have regard to guidance from the Secretary of State when so doing.
Special educational needs - advice and	A local authority must provide advice and information for parents with regard to SEN and
information for parents in Wales	must have regard to guidance from the Welsh Minister when so doing.
Special educational needs - dispute	A local authority must prepare and publish a dispute resolution procedure relating to SEN
resolution procedure in England	matters and must have regard to guidance from the Secretary of State when so doing.
Special educational needs - dispute	A local authority must prepare and publish a dispute resolution procedure relating to SEN
resolution procedure in Wales	matters and must have regard to guidance from Welsh ministers when so doing.
,	A local authority must make arrangements for the provision of independent advocacy
Special educational needs - independent	services (relating to SEN) in their area, publicise the same and must have regard to
advocacy services	guidance from Welsh Ministers when so doing.
Special educational needs - compliance	A local authority must comply with an order of the tribunal within the prescribed
	timescale.
with tribunal order	
Religious education addisers exceeds	A local authority must establish a standing advisory council to advise on religious
Religious education - advisory councils	education.

Label	Description
	A local authority or a school maintained by it may not make access to education, further
Religious education - Sunday schools	education or training conditional upon a child attending or not attending Sunday School.
Education - entering pupils for public	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must, in certain
examinations	circumstances, enter pupils for public examinations.
	The governing body and head teacher shall take such steps as are reasonably practicable
	to secure that where sex education is given to any registered pupils at a maintained
	school, it is given in such a manner as to encourage those pupils to have due regard to
Education - manner of provision of sex	moral considerations and the value of family life. and must have due regard to guidance
education	when so doing.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must make, keep up to date
policy	and provide free of charge a statement of policy on sex education.
Education - exemption from sex	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with a parental
education	request that his or her child be excused from sex education.
education	A local education authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local
	authority must forbid political indoctrination and adopt a balanced approach to political
Education - political indoctrination	issues.
Education on the Co.C. it	A local education authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local
Education - provision of information	authority must comply with regulations regarding the provision of information.
	A local education authority must consult governing bodies and make arrangements for
	the consideration and disposal of complaints. and a governing body of a school
	maintained by a local authority must comply with Regulations regarding the provision of
Education - complaints management	information.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must not refuse to admit a
	child to a school where the late application was due to circumstances beyond the child's
Education - late school admissions	control.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must keep a school register
Education - registration of pupils	in accordance with regulations.
	A local authority must make arrangements to enable children to be withdrawn from
Education - early transfer to secondary	primary education for the purpose of receiving secondary education in certain
education	circumstances.
	A local authority must make arrangements to identify children of compulsory school age
Education - identifying children not	who are not registered pupils at a school and who are not receiving suitable education
receiving education	otherwise than at school and have regard to guidance when so doing.
receiving education	A local authority must issue and serve a school attendance order in certain circumstances
	in accordance with the prescribed procedure including amendments to SEN statements
Education - school attendance orders	where necessary.
Education - revocation of school	A local authority must revoke a school attendance order at the request of the parent in
attendance orders	certain circumstances.
Education - education supervision	Before instituting proceedings under sections 443 or 444 of the Act, a local authority
orders	must consider whether to apply to the court for an education supervision order.
	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school must not charge for admission
Education - prohibition of charges for	to the school in relation to the provision of education to pupils of compulsory school age
admission to a maintained school	or for full time education for those aged over 16, but under 19.
Education - prohibition of charges for	
provision of education at a maintained	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school must not charge for education
school	for registered pupils unless it is allowed for by the sections 451 or 452 or by Regulations.
Education - prohibition on charging for	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school may not charge for entering
examination fees	registered pupil into a prescribed public examination.
Education - prohibition of incidental	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school may not charge for incidental
charges	charges save where allowed for by section 454 or by regulations.
	A local authority or governing body of a maintained school must prepare, keep under
Education - charges and remissions	review and publish a charges and remissions policy and may only charge in accordance
policy	with that policy, section 457 and regulations.
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	A local authority or the governing body of a maintained school must comply with
	regulations regarding the making of information regarding school hours and other
Education - information on school hours	
Lagration information on school flours	presence information available.

Label	Description
Special educational needs - academies	A local authority must comply with regulations requiring or authorising the local authority to make payments to an academy in respect of children with special educational needs.
Education - education standards grants	A local authority must comply with regulations governing education standards grants.
Education - recoupment for cross	A local authority must comply with regulations governing payments for cross border
border provision	provision of education.
Education - recoupment for excluded	A local authority must comply with regulations governing recoupment for excluded
pupils	pupils.
	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by them must comply with
Education - unreasonable exercise of	directions from the Secretary of State in relation to an unreasonable exercise of their
functions	functions.
	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by them must comply with
	directions from the Secretary of State in relation to a declaration that they are in default
Education - general default powers	of their duties.
	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by them must comply with
Schools - improperly constituted	directions from the Secretary of State in relation to a situation where a governing body is
governing body	improperly constituted.
Education - direction of appointment of	A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State in relation to
members of education committees	the constitution of education committees.
	A local authority must secure that the facilities for primary and secondary education
Education - facilities for recreation and	provided for their area include adequate facilities for recreation and social and physical
training for children under 13	training for children who have not attained the age of thirteen.
	A local authority must, so far as reasonably practicable, secure for qualifying young
	persons in the authority's area access to sufficient educational leisure-time activities
Education - leisure time activities for	which are for the improvement of their well-being, and sufficient facilities for such
certain under 25's	activities; and sufficient recreation and leisure-time activities for the same purpose.
Education - facilities for recreation and	A local authority must secure that the facilities for primary and secondary education
social and physical training for school	provided for their area include adequate facilities for recreation and social and physical
age children	training.
	A local authority must prepare for each academic year a document containing their
	strategy to promote the use of sustainable modes of travel to meet the school travel
	needs of their area (a sustainable modes of travel strategy), publish the strategy in such
School transport - sustainable modes of	manner and by such time as may be prescribed, and promote the use of sustainable
travel strategy	modes of travel to meet the school travel needs of their area.
	A local authority must in the case of an eligible child in the authority's area make such
	travel arrangements as they consider necessary in order to secure that suitable home to
	school travel arrangements, for the purpose of facilitating the child's attendance at the
	relevant educational establishment in relation to him, are made and provided free of
arrangements for eligible children	charge in relation to the child.
School transport - guidance on home to	A local authority must consider any guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
school travel arrangements	exercising their duty/power under sections 508B and 508C.
School transport- school travel schemes	A local authority must give effect to a school travel scheme when one is in force.
	A local authority must make such arrangements for the provision of transport and
	otherwise as they consider necessary, or as the Secretary of State may direct to facilitate
	the attendance of adults receiving education at institutions maintained or assisted by the
	authority and providing further or higher education (or both), or within the further
	education sector and to facilitate the attendance of relevant young adults receiving
	education or training at institutions outside both the further and higher education
	sectors, but only in cases where the have secured for the adults in question the provision
	of education or training at the institution in question, and the provision of boarding
School transport - transport for adult	accommodation under section514A. Any transport provided must be provided free of
learners	charge.
	A local authority must when making arrangements, or proposing to pay travelling
School transport - policy statements for	expenses, under section 508F in relation to relevant young adults, consult various parties
young adults subject to learning	and prepare a transport policy statement for young adults subject to learning difficulty
difficulty assessment	assessment which must comply with various requirements.
School transport - guidance on policy	A local authority must when exercising its duties/powers under sections 508F and G have
statements for adults and young adults	regard to guidance from the Secretary of State.
7-3-0	

Label	Description
	A local authority must change its statement prepared under 508G in certain
School transport - direction on	circumstances when directed to do so by the Secretary of State as result of a young adult
complaints about young adult transport	complaint.
	A local authority must prepare (and publish) for each academic year a transport policy
	statement specifying the arrangements for the provision of transport or otherwise that
School transport - policy on	the authority consider it necessary to make for facilitating the attendance of persons of
arrangements for persons of sixth form	sixth form age receiving education or training at various institutions. The statement must
age	meet various requirements.
School transport - regard to religion or	A local authority must have regard to a parent's or a pupil's (where aged 16 or over)
belief in exercise of travel functions	religion or belief when exercising its travel functions.
	A local authority must revise a statement prepared under section 509AA to change
School transport - direction on	certain arrangements if, as a result of a sixth form transport complaint, the Secretary of
complaint regarding sixth form transport	
	Where a local authority provides school lunches or milk they must be provided free of
Schools - free school meals	charge to those entitled to free school meals.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with an order
Schools - transfer of provision of meals	transferring the functions of providing school meals from the local authority to the
to governing body	governing body
Education - payment of fees for SEN	A local authority must pay fees for SEN pupils attending institutions not maintained by a
pupils at non-maintained schools	local authority in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must make arrangements for encouraging and assisting pupils to take
	advantage of the provision for medical and dental inspection and treatment, unless a
Schools - medical and dental inspections	parent directs otherwise.
Schools - arrangements for cleansing of	A local authority must make arrangements for any cleansing of a pupil or his or her
pupils	clothing that may be required.
Education - Chief Education Officer	A local authority must appoint a chief education officer.
	A local authority must comply with an order from the Secretary of State regarding pilot
Education - pilot schemes for direct	schemes for assisting persons with SEN or a learning disability assessment with direct
payments	payments.
	A governing body of a school maintained by local authority must co-operate with a local
for provision of school meals	authority in relation to the local authority's duty to provide school meals.
Education - provision of information to	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with a request
the Secretary of State by governing body	·
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with a request
surveys	from the Secretary of State that it participates in a survey.
Education - distribution of information	A coverning book of a wincow cabook and majubajused by a least over which we want all
about schools providing secondary	A governing body of a primary school maintained by a local authority must treat all
education	requests from secondary schools regarding the distribution of information, equally.
Education distribution of information	A governing body of a secondary school maintained by a local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State requiring the distribution of information regarding
Education - distribution of information about further education institutions	further education.
Schools - prescribed standards for school	
premises	A local authority must comply with prescribed standards for school premises.
Schools - approval etc. of school	A local authority must comply with prescribed standards for school premises.  A local authority must obtain the Secretary of State's approval for certain new or altered
premises and boarding hostels	schools or boarding hostels.
Schools - control of potentially harmful	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to the use of potentially harmful
materials or apparatus	materials or apparatus on school premises.
Schools - no right to give corporal	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority may
punishment	not administer corporal punishment.
Panisimicit	not danningter corporal panigninent.
Schools - duration of school day and	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
school year	comply with regulations regarding the duration of the school day and school year.
Education - encouragement of	
employers and pupils to participate in	A local authority must encourage participation in work experience by employers and by
work experience	those eligible under section 560A.
Education - persons detained in youth	A local authority has certain duties arising from and restricted to the purpose of
accommodation	regulations in respect of persons detained in youth accommodation.
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - educational records	comply with regulations regarding educational records.
Ladeation Cadeational (CCOIds	comply with regulations regulating educational records.

Label	Description
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with
Education - school performance targets	regulations regarding performance targets.
Education - inspections of local	A local authority must provide the Chief Inspector with such information and such rights
education authorities	of entry as he requires in connection with an inspection.
Education - provision of careers	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
guidance in schools	must ensure that pupils are provided with independent career guidance.
Education - co-operation with careers	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
advisors	must co-operate with providers of independent career guidance.
Education - provision of careers	mass so specials man promasis of maspenasine sares. Sarasmosi
information at schools and other	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
institutions	must provide pupils with careers information.
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
Education - provision of curriculum	must provide a careers information provider with such curriculum information as it
information	requests.
	There is a duty to recognise continuity of service for employment purposes as follows. If
	an employee of the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority is taken
	into the employment of the authority or an employee of a local authority is taken into the
	employment of the governing body of a school maintained by the authority his period of
	employment at the time of the change of employer counts as a period of employment
Education - continuous service for	with the second employer, and the change does not break the continuity of the period of
employment on change of employer	employment.
programme and an employer	A local authority must produce, copy, distribute and modify a home energy conservation
	report or reports and comply with guidance and directions of the secretary of state in so
Housing - energy conservation reports	doing.
Housing - publicity of introductory	The local authority must from time to time publish information about introductory
tenancies	tenancies.
Housing - consultation on matters of	
housing management for introductory	The local authority must comply with its duties to inform and consult with regard to
tenancies	introductory tenancies.
10.10.10.00	The local authority must comply with statutory requirements in relation to demoted
Housing - demoted tenancies	tenancies.
Housing - allocation of housing	A local authority must comply with certain provisions when allocating housing.
Housing allocation - only to eligible and	,
qualifying persons	A local authority must only allocate housing to eligible and qualifying persons.
	A local authority must provide information, advice and assistance as prescribed in
and assistance	relation to the allocation of housing and to applications for housing.
	Every local housing authority must have a scheme (their allocation scheme) for
	determining priorities, and as to the procedure to be followed, in allocating housing
Housing allocation - allocation scheme	accommodation.
Housing allocation - publication of	A local authority must publicise its allocation scheme, make it available for inspection and
allocation scheme	publicise alterations.
	F
Housing allocation - regard to guidance	A local authority must have regard to guidance when exercising its functions.
Homelessness advisory service	A local authority must provide an advisory service in relation to homelessness.
,	A local authority must have regard to guidance when considering their functions in
Homelessness - regards to guidance	relation to homelessness.
Homelessness - inquiry into	
homelessness or threatened	A local authority must carry out an inquiry into homelessness or threatened
homelessness	homelessness in certain circumstances.
Homelessness - interim duty to	A local authority must accommodate a person who is homeless, eligible for assistance or
accommodate	with a priority need in certain circumstances.
Homelessness - intentional	A local authority has certain duties, as defined in this legislation, towards someone
homelessness	intentionally homeless.
	,
Homelessness - persons not in priority	A local authority has certain duties, as detailed in legislation, towards someone who is
	not in priority need but who is not intentionally homeless.
Homelessness - threatened	A local authority has certain duties, as detailed in legislation, towards someone who is in
homelessness	a position of threatened homelessness.
	A local authority has certain duties to the applicant where it exercises it power to refer
considered for referral or referred	the case of someone who is homeless to another housing authority.
	22 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Label	Description
Homelessness - review of decisions on	A local authority must review certain decisions under the Act when requested to do so by
request	the applicant and must comply with procedure when carrying out the review.
request	A local housing authority may discharge their housing functions in relation to a homeless
	person only by securing that suitable accommodation provided by them is available, by
	securing that he obtains suitable accommodation from some other person, or by giving
Homelessness - discharge of functions by	him such advice and assistance as will secure that suitable accommodation is available
local housing authorities	from some other person.
local flousing authorities	ironi sonie otnei person.
	A local authority must where proposing to house a person in another housing authority's
Homolossnoss out of area placement	district, give that authority written notice containing prescribed information.
Homelessness - out of area placement Homelessness - suitability of	A local authority must have regard to certain legislative provisions and regulations in
accommodation	determining the question of whether accommodation is suitable.
accommodation	determining the question of whether accommodation is suitable.
Hamalassness protestion of personal	A local authority must in certain circumstances take steps to prevent loss or damage to
Homelessness - protection of personal	
property	the personal property of a homeless person or someone threatened with homelessness.
Hamadana a a anatina katuran	
Homelessness - co-operation between	A local authority must co-operate with other housing authorities and other bodies in
relevant housing authorities and bodies	circumstances detailed in the legislation.
	A local authority must produce, publish and review anti-social behaviour policies and
Housing - anti-social behaviour policy	procedures.
Housing - directions as to certain	A local authority must comply with directions with regard to the making of certain
charges by social landlords	charges.
Disabled facilities grant - tenant's	A local authority must only consider an application for a disabled facilities grant if by a
certificate	tenant applicant if it is accompanied by a tenant's certificate.
Disabled facilities grant - occupier's	A local authority must only consider an application for a disabled facilities grant if by an
certificate	occupier applicant if it is accompanied by an occupier's certificate.
Disabled facilities grant - approved	A local authority must only consider an application for a disabled facilities grant for
purposes	approved purposes.
Housing grants - application in	A local authority must only consider an application for grant if it is in the prescribed form
prescribed form	and is otherwise eligible.
Disabled facilities grant - owner's and	A local authority must only consider an application for a disabled facilities grant if certain
tenant's applications	conditions, as detailed in the legislation, are met.
Disabled facilities grant - owner's	A local authority must only consider an application for a disabled facilities grant if by an
certificate	owner applicant if it is accompanied by an owner's certificate.
Housing grants - means testing in case of	
application by owner-occupier or tenant	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the means testing of grants.
Housing grants - determination of	
amount of grant	A local authority must determine a grant in the prescribed manner.
Housing grants - maximum amount of	
grants	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the maximum amount of grant.
	A local housing authority shall by notice in writing notify an applicant for a grant as soon
	as reasonably practicable, and, in any event, not later than six months after the date of
Housing grants - decision and	the application concerned, whether the application is approved or refused. The
notification	procedures for determination and notification should be as prescribed.
	A local authority must pay an approved grant in accordance with sections 35 to 39 of the
Housing grants - payment of grant	Act.
	A local authority must determine what do with regard to a grant where there is a change
of disabled occupant	of circumstances of the disabled occupant as prescribed by section 41.
Housing grants - recalculation,	A local authority must recalculate, withhold or demand repayment of the grant in certain
withholding or repayment	circumstances as detailed in the legislation.
Housing grants - contributions by the	A local authority must apply to the Secretary of State for more funds if it believes the
Secretary of State	Secretary of State's determination to be inadequate.
Housing grants - recovery of Secretary of	
State's contributions	A local authority must repay funds to the Secretary of State in certain circumstances.
State 3 contributions	A local authority must comply with any terms imposed on any financial assistance
Housing - financial assistance for	
Housing - financial assistance for regeneration or development	received from the Secretary of State for regeneration or development under section 127 of the Act.
reserved development	or the Act.
Human rights - acts of public authorities	A local authority must comply with the Human Rights Act 1998.

Label	Description
Immigration and asylum -	A local authority must assist the Secretary of State with regard to the provision of
accommodation	accommodation for asylum seekers.
Immigration and asylum - reception	A local authority must comply with the Secretary of State's directions regarding
zones	accommodation for asylum seekers, if its area is designated as a reception zone.
	A local authority must not supply housing to anyone subject to immigration control other
Immigration and asylum - housing	than in accordance with the Act.
gravaria sayam masang	A local authority must not provide child welfare services to anyone to whom the
Immigration and asylum - child welfare	Secretary of State is providing support pursuant to section 122.
Education - action plans in response to	A local authority and the governing bodies of the schools which it maintains must
inspection	complete, publish and distribute an action plan in certain circumstances.
Education - approved qualifications for	A local authority and the governing bodies of the schools which it maintains must ensure
persons under 19	only approved qualifications are utilised in schools.
	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Youth support - directed services for 11	A local authority must comply with directions from the National Assembly and take other
to 25 year olds	steps with regard to the provision of certain services to 11 to 25 year olds in Wales.
Youth support - conduct and effect of	A local authority must take certain steps with regard to inspections relating to the
inspections	provision of certain services to 11 to 25 year olds in Wales.
Education - assessments relating to	A local authority must carry out assessments for persons aged over 16, but under 25, who
learning difficulties	have learning difficulties and comply with guidance when so doing.
Education - local curricula for students	A local authority and the governing bodies of the schools which it maintains must ensure
age 16 to 18	delivery of local curricula entitlements.
	A local authority and the governing bodies of the schools which it maintains must comply
Education - financial resources for	with any conditions laid down by Welsh Ministers relating to the allocation of financial
school sixth forms	resources.
	A local authority must make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way
	in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy,
Best value authorities - general duties	efficiency and effectiveness and must take prescribed steps when doing so.
Best value authorities - inspections	A local authority must comply with the requirements of a best value inspection.
Best value authorities - fees for	
inspections	A local authority must pay the appropriate best value inspection fee.
	A local authority must comply with any review, inquiry or directions required by or
Best value authorities - failure to comply	coming from the Secretary of State in circumstances where the Secretary of State
with best value duty	believes that the authority is not complying with its best value duties.
Best value authorities - conditions for	A local authority must comply with any conditions prescribed by the Secretary of State
new powers	relating to any new best value authority powers arising from section 6.
Best value authorities - non-commercial	A local authority must comply with any order relating to the exclusion of non-commercial
considerations in contracts	considerations in contracts.
	A best value authority must comply with any regulations regarding the keeping of
Best value authorities - accounts	accounts.
Best value authorities - regard to	A local authority must have regard to any guidance to or in respect of best value
guidance	authorities issued by the Secretary of State.
Contracts - certified contracts	
requirements	A local authority must meet certain requirements for a contract to be a certified contract.
Councils in Wales - council funds	A local authority in Wales must establish and maintain a council fund.
	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations relating to the discharge of their
Local government - area committees	functions by area committees.
Democracy - elections of councillors	A local authority must select one of the three statutory options for council elections.
Democracy - schemes and orders for	
elections	A local authority must comply with any prescribed scheme for elections or other order.
Members - provision about allowances	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding member's allowances.
Local government - indemnification of	
members and officers of relevant	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding member and officer
authorities	indemnities.
	A local authority must prepare and may modify a strategy for promoting economic, social
Wellbeing strategy in England	and environmental well being in its area, in accordance with the prescribed procedure.
Local government England - permitted	
forms of government	A local authority must adopt one of the permitted forms of government.
	A local authority when adopting executive arrangements must ensure that they are as
arrangements	prescribed.

Label	Description
Local government - overview and	A local authority when adopting executive arrangements must include provision for an
scrutiny committee	overview and scrutiny committee.
,	A local authority when adopting executive arrangements must designate an officer to
	promote, support and guide the overview and scrutiny committee and other members of
Local government - scrutiny officers	the authority.
Local government - referral	
	A local authority when adopting executive arrangements must adopt certain referral
committee	arrangements regarding its overview and scrutiny committee.
Local government - responding to	A local authority or its executive must respond to its overview and scrutiny committee in
overview and scrutiny committee	certain circumstances.
Local government - response by partner	certain circumstances.
	A local authority must respond to the everyious and constinu committee of a partner
authority to overview and scrutiny	A local authority must respond to the overview and scrutiny committee of a partner
committee	authority in certain circumstances.
Local government - exclusion of exempt	
and confidential information from	A local authority must, when its overview and scrutiny committee publish certain reports,
published reports	exclude confidential information and may exclude exempt information.
Local government - flood risk	
management by overview and scrutiny	A local authority which is a lead flood authority must refer such matters to its overview
committee	and scrutiny committee in certain circumstances.
Local government - provision of	
information to another authority with	A local authority must provide certain information to another authority with executive
executive arrangements	arrangements in certain circumstances.
Local government in England - access to	A local authority must comply with certain steps regarding access to information and
information and record keeping	record keeping.
Local government in England - elected	A local authority wishing to have an elected mayor must comply with regulations
mayors	regarding elected mayors.
	A local authority operating executive arrangements that provide for a leader and cabinet
Local government in England - leader	executive must include certain provisions regarding the executive leader and may include
and cabinet executive	other provisions.
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the operation of the committee
Local government - committee system	system.
Local government - review of flood risk	A local authority with a committee system which is a lead local flood authority must
function in committee system	review and scrutinise flood risk functions and may take certain steps.
Local government - resolution for	A local authority wishing to change its governance arrangements must comply with the
change of governance arrangements	prescribed procedure for passing resolution.
Local government - implementation of	A local authority wishing to change its governance arrangements must implement the
change of governance arrangements	same in the prescribed manner.
Local government - referendum	
regarding change of governance	A local authority wishing to change its governance arrangements must in certain
arrangements	circumstances hold a referendum.
arrangements	and an earliest more a referencement.
Local government - general provisions	A local authority wishing to change its governance arrangements must comply with
for change of governance arrangements	certain general provisions.
Local government in England -	certain general provisions.
preparation and maintenance of	A land with with a survey and be an one to date a survey of
constitution	A local authority must prepare and keep up to date a constitution.
	A local authority must in formulating or changing its governance arrangements comply
of governance arrangements	with guidance from the Secretary of State.
Local government - local authority	
executives	A local authority in Wales must adopt one of the permitted forms of government.
Local government in Wales - executive	A local authority in Wales adopting executive arrangements must ensure that they are as
arrangements	prescribed.
Local government - mayor and cabinet	A local authority in Wales adopting executive arrangements consisting of a mayor and
executive	cabinet executive must accord with section 14.
Local government in Wales - leader and	A local authority in Wales adopting executive arrangements consisting of a leader and
cabinet executive	cabinet executive must accord with section 15.
Local government - mayor and council	A local authority in Wales adopting executive arrangements consisting of a mayor and
manager executive	council manager must accord with section 16.
	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations relating to the discharge of their
Local government - area committees.	functions by area committees.
=	

Label	Description
Local government - discharge of	
function of and by another local	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations relating to the discharge of their
authority	functions by another local authority.
Local government - joint exercise of	A local authority in Wales must comply with Regulations relating to the joint exercise of
functions	their functions.
Local government - overview and	A local authority in Wales must ensure that executive arrangements provide for one or
scrutiny committees	more overview and scrutiny committees.
	A local authority in Wales must refer certain matters to its overview and scrutiny
overview and scrutiny committee	committees.
Local government - response to	A local authority in Wales or its executive must respond to certain matters reviewed by
overview and scrutiny committee	its overview and scrutiny committees.
Local government - exclusion of	·
confidential and exempt information	A local authority in Wales must, when its overview and scrutiny committee publish
from reports	certain reports, exclude confidential information and may exclude exempt information.
Local government in Wales - access to	A local authority in Wales must comply with certain steps regarding access to information
information and record keeping	and record keeping.
Local government - proposals for	A local authority in Wales must draw up and publicise its proposals for executive
executive arrangements	arrangements in the prescribed manner.
Local government - implementation of	A local authority in Wales must implement proposals where no referendum is required in
proposals for executive arrangements	accordance with the published timetable.
Local government - referendum on	A local authority in Wales whose proposals include an elected mayor must hold a
proposals for executive arrangements	referendum and take other steps in accordance with section 27.
Local government - resolution and	A local authority in Wales must pass an appropriate resolution and comply with publicity
publicity for executive arrangements	requirements before executive arrangements can operate.
Local government - referendum	
following petition, direction or order	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations requiring a referendum.
Local government in Wales -	The same of the sa
preparation and maintenance of	A local authority in Wales must prepare, keep up to date and make available a document
constitution	regarding their constitution.
	rogarama arram arramam
Local government - regard to guidance	A local authority in Wales must have regard to guidance issued by the Welsh Ministers.
Local government in Wales - elected	A local authority in Wales must comply with certain prescribed steps with regard to
mayors	elected mayors and comply with regulations if made.
Local government - timing of elections	A local authority in Wales must comply with regulations regarding the timing of elections.
Local government - principles governing	A local authority in Wales must comply with principals governing the conduct of
conduct of members	members.
Local government - code of conduct for	
members	A local authority must adopt a code of conduct for members and comply with the same.
Local government - standards	, , ,
committee	A local authority must establish a standards committee.
Local government - monitoring officer	A local authority must refer certain matters to its monitoring officer for investigation.
_	A local authority must consider recommendations made by case tribunals and take other
Local government - case tribunals	steps.
Local government - register of members	·
interests	A local authority must maintain and disclose a register of members' interests.
Local government - employee code of	A local authority must comply with prescribed requirements for a code of conduct for
conduct	employees.
Local government - delegation of	A monitoring officer of a local authority must delegate certain functions in certain
monitoring officer functions	circumstances.
Noise - warning notices	Any warning notice issued must comply with regulations.
3	Any evidence used in proceedings brought for an offence must comply with the
Noise - evidence used in proceedings	requirements of section 7 of the Act.
The state of the s	It shall be the duty of every principal council to prepare, at such time or times as the
	Secretary of State may direct, a report containing an assessment of the levels of local
Road traffic - reports on levels of road	road traffic in their area, and a forecast of the growth in those levels. Additional
traffic	requirements for the report are as detailed in regulations.
tranic	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
Education - infant class size	must comply with regulations regarding infant class sizes.
Education - Illiant class SIZE	inast compty with regulations regarding mitally class sizes.

Label	Description
Education - education action zones or	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
forums.	must comply with regulations regarding education action zones or forums.
Education - closure of schools causing	A local authority must comply with a direction from the National Assembly that a school
concern	should close.
Education - warning notice for schools	A local authority must comply with a direction from the Welsh Ministers to issue a
causing concern	Teachers' pay and conditions warning notice.
Education - categories of maintained	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by the local authority
school	must ensure that a maintained school belongs to one of prescribed categories.
Education - maintenance and other	
funding of schools	A local authority must maintain a maintained school and defray its expenditure.
Education - information requested by	A local authority or a governing body of a maintained school must comply with a request
school adjudicator	by the school adjudicator for certain information.
,,	
Education - proposals for establishment	A local authority must publish its proposals for the establishment or alteration of a
or alteration of a maintained school	community, voluntary or foundation school in accordance with this section.
Education - proposals for	A local authority must publish its proposals for the discontinuance of a community,
discontinuance of a maintained school	voluntary, foundation or maintained nursery school in accordance with this section.
Education - notice by governing body to	,
discontinue foundation or voluntary	A governing body of a foundation or voluntary school wishing to discontinue the same
school.	must give notice as required by this section.
	A local authority must publish its proposals for the establishment, alteration or
Education - proposals regarding	discontinuance of community or foundation special schools in accordance with this
community or foundation special schools	
Education - direction requiring	
discontinuance of community or	A local authority must comply with a direction from the National Assembly regarding the
foundation special schools	discontinuance of community or foundation special schools.
·	A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by it must comply with a
Education - rationalisation of school	direction from the National Assembly to bring forward proposals for the rationalisation of
places	school places.
Education - determination of school	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the determination of a school's
budget share in England	budget share.
Education - determination of school	
Luucation - ueterriination or School	A local authority must comply with Regulations regarding the determination of a school's
budget share in Wales	A local authority must comply with Regulations regarding the determination of a school's budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.
budget share in Wales	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.
budget share in Wales  Education - financial scheme	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing
budget share in Wales  Education - financial scheme  Education - delegated budget for	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.
budget share in Wales  Education - financial scheme  Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements  Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with
budget share in Wales  Education - financial scheme  Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements  Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or
budget share in Wales  Education - financial scheme  Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements  Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets.	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on discontinuance of a school	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on discontinuance of a school.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on discontinuance of a school Education - disposal or change of use of	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on discontinuance of a school.  A local authority must obtain the appropriate consent before disposing of or changing the
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on discontinuance of a school	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on discontinuance of a school.  A local authority must obtain the appropriate consent before disposing of or changing the use of a school playing field.
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on discontinuance of a school Education - disposal or change of use of school playing fields	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on discontinuance of a school.  A local authority must obtain the appropriate consent before disposing of or changing the use of a school playing field.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must decide whether or not
Education - financial scheme Education - delegated budget for maintained schools  Education - financial statements Education - certification of statements by the Auditor General for Wales  Education - staff in schools with or without religious character  Education - school attendance targets. Education - religious education and worship Education - new schools  Education - transfer of staff and land Education - disposal of land on discontinuance of a school Education - disposal or change of use of	budget share or with a direct or order from the National Assembly.  A local authority must prepare and maintain a financial scheme relating to the financing of schools.  A local authority must provide the schools which it maintains with a delegated budget.  A local authority must prepare financial statements as required by regulations. in respect of its educational expenditure.  A local authority must comply with directions for certifying financial statements by the Auditor General for Wales.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by it, must comply with regulations with regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers at schools with or without a religious character.  A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must comply with regulations regarding school attendance targets.  A local authority and governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must secure due provision of religious education and collective worship.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to new schools.  A local authority must comply with staff and land transfer provision in respect of schools which become community, foundation, voluntary or community special schools.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to the disposal on land on discontinuance of a school.  A local authority must obtain the appropriate consent before disposing of or changing the use of a school playing field.

Label	Description
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - modifications to	comply with modifications made to employment legislation applying during financial
employment legislation	delegation.
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - modifications to trust deeds	comply with modifications made by order to trust deeds.
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - code for school admissions	comply with the code for school admissions.
	A local education authority shall in accordance with regulations establish for their area a
	body, to be known as an admission forum, for the purpose of advising the authority on
	such matters connected with the exercise of the authority's functions under this Chapter
	as may be prescribed, and advising the admission authorities for maintained schools in
	the area for which the forum is established onsuch matters connected with the
	determination of admission arrangements, and such other matters connected with the
Education - admissions forums	admission of pupils,as may be prescribed.
	A local authority must make arrangements for enabling parents to express a parental
Education - parental preferences	preference and to provide advice or assistance in respect of the same.
Education - admissions arrangements	A local authority must comply with the statutory scheme for admissions arrangements.
Education - information regarding	A local authority must comply with the statutory scheme for admissions arrangements.  A local authority and a governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
admissions	publicise information about school admissions.
Education - admissions appeal	
arrangements	A local authority shall make arrangements for admissions appeals.
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the admission of looked after
after children	children to schools.
	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority may
Education - restriction on selection by	not make arrangements for admission based upon ability and aptitude other than those
ability or aptitude	prescribed by legislation.
	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - designation of grammar	comply with the legislative framework relating to the continuance and cessation of
schools	grammar schools.
	A governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must adopt a home school
Education - home school agreements	agreement accompanied by a parental declaration.
Education - requirements for food and	A local authority or the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
drink on school premises	comply with regulations relating to food and drink provided on school premises.
	A local authority must secure provision for nursery education in accordance with
Education - nursery education	regulations and guidance.
Education - early years development	
partnership	A local authority must develop an early years development and childcare partnership.
	A local authority and any education provider must have regard to the code of practice on
Education - children with special	special educational needs when discharging its duties with regard to early years/nursery
educational needs in nursery education	education.  A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - code of practice for local	have regard to the code practice for local authorities and maintained schools when
authorities and maintained schools	discharging its duties.
dutionties and maintained schools	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
Education - deduction of General	comply with regulation regarding the deduction of General Teaching Council fees from
Teaching Council fees from salaries	teacher's salaries.
	A local authority and the governing body of a school maintained by a local authority must
	IA local autilotity and the governing body of a school maintained by a local autilionly minst
4	
Education - supply of information to	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in
Education - supply of information to General Teaching Council	
Education - supply of information to General Teaching Council	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or
	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.
General Teaching Council Trading standards - trade marks	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.  A local authority must enforce the prohibition on unauthorised use of trade marks in
General Teaching Council Trading standards - trade marks	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.  A local authority must enforce the prohibition on unauthorised use of trade marks in section 92 of the Act.
General Teaching Council  Trading standards - trade marks  Bus services quality partnership scheme provision of facilities	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.  A local authority must enforce the prohibition on unauthorised use of trade marks in section 92 of the Act.  A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly must provide specified facilities
General Teaching Council  Trading standards - trade marks  Bus services quality partnership scheme provision of facilities	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.  A local authority must enforce the prohibition on unauthorised use of trade marks in section 92 of the Act.  A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly must provide specified facilities for the duration of the scheme.
General Teaching Council  Trading standards - trade marks  Bus services quality partnership scheme provision of facilities  Bus services quality partnership scheme regulations	comply with regulation requiring them to supply information to the GTC for Wales in circumstances relating to dismissals or resignations relating to misconduct or incompetence.  A local authority must enforce the prohibition on unauthorised use of trade marks in section 92 of the Act.  A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly must provide specified facilities for the duration of the scheme.  A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly, providing a bus partnership

Label	Description
	The authority, or the authorities acting jointly, must invite tenders for the provision of
Bus services quality contract schemes -	services to which the scheme relates for such period and on such basis as may be
tendering for contracts	specified in the invitation to tender.
Bus services quality contract schemes -	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly must comply with regulations
regulations about schemes	relating to quality contract schemes.
Bus services quality contract schemes -	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly must comply with guidance
guidance about schemes	relating to quality contract schemes.
	A local authority must develop and carry out policies for the promotion and
	encouragement of safe, integrated, efficient and economic transport to, from and within
Local transport plans	their area.
Local transport plans - review and	A local authority must keep their transport plan under review and alter the same where
alteration in England	required and consult where required.
	A local authority in Wales must submit their transport plan to the National Assembly for
Local transport plans - approval of plans	approval and amend the same if required.
Local transport plans - review and	A local authority in Wales must keep its transport plan under review and alter the same
alteration in Wales	as required. It must also take such other steps as are required.
Local transport plans - modification	A local authority in Wales must comply with a modification order or Directions made by
order and directions	the National assembly with regard to its transport plans.
	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly proposing to make a quality
	partnership scheme as part of their local transport policy must observe certain notice and
notice and consultation	consultation requirements.
	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly proposing to make a quality
Bus services quality partnership scheme	partnership scheme as part of their local transport policy must comply with certain
making of scheme	requirements when making the scheme.
	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly proposing to make a quality
Bus services quality contract scheme -	contract scheme as part of their local transport policy must observe certain notice and
notice and consultation	consultation requirements.
Bus services quality contract scheme -	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly proposing to make a quality
approval of proposed scheme	contract scheme must apply to the appropriate national body for approval.
Pue convices quality contract ashares	A local authority or two or more authorities acting is not when realize a small to a supply
Bus services quality contract scheme -	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly, when making a quality contract
making of scheme	scheme must comply with certain requirements including the appeals procedure.
Rus sarvices joint and through ticketing	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly proposing to make a joint and through ticketing scheme must comply with certain notice and consultation
Bus services joint and through ticketing schemes - notice and consultation	requirements.
Bus services joint and through ticketing	A local authority or two or more authorities acting jointly when making a joint and
schemes - making of scheme	through ticketing scheme must comply with certain conditions.
Bus services - making information	A local authority must having considered certain matters make information about bus
available	services available.
Bus services - mandatory travel	A local authority must issue a permit for free travel to elderly and disabled persons in
concessions	certain circumstances.
Bus services - reimbursement of	
operator for mandatory travel	A local authority must reimburse the transport operator in respect of mandatory travel
concessions	concessions for free travel for elderly and disabled persons.
Transport - grants to transport	The state of the s
authorities	A local authority must comply with the conditions of any transport grant.
	A local authority must consider, at least once in every period of twelve months, the
Trading standards - sales of tobacco to	extent to which it is appropriate for them to carry out in their area a programme of
children	enforcement action and carry out that enforcement action.
Integrated pollution control and air	A local authority must have regard to directions from the Secretary of State and to the
pollution - discharge of functions	Act when exercising its functions.
Environmental protection -	
authorisation for prescribed process	A local authority must consider applications to carry out prescribed processes.
Environmental protection - conditions	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
of authorisations	A local authority must place certain conditions in any authorisations.
Environmental protection - fees and	A local authority must charge fees for authorisations in accordance with the Secretary of
charges for authorisations	State's scheme.
Environmental protection - appeals as	
respect authorisations	A local authority must comply with the outcome of any appeal.
,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Label	Description
Environmental protection - obtaining of	
information from persons and	A local authority must provide with a Notice from the Secretary of State requesting the
authorities	provision of information.
Environmental protection - public	F
register of information	A local authority must maintain a public register of prescribed information.
Controlled waste - household waste	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
collection	A local authority must collect domestic waste (subject to limited exceptions).
Concession	A local authority must make such arrangements for the emptying, without charge, of
	privies serving one or more private dwellings in its area as the authority considers
	appropriate and if requested by the person who controls a cesspool serving only one or
	more private dwellings in its area to empty the cesspool, to remove such of the contents
Controlled waste - mandatory emptying	of the cesspool as the authority considers appropriate on payment, if the authority so
of privies and cesspools	requires, of a reasonable charge.
or privies and cesspools	A local authority must (save in exceptional circumstances) collect at least two types of
Controlled waste household recycling	recyclable waste together or individually separated from the rest of the household waste
Controlled waste - household recycling collection	unless they have applied for and been granted a dispensation not to do so.
Controlled waste - disposal of non-	A local authority must deliver (non-recyclable) collected waste to a waste disposal
recyclable waste	authority for disposal.
Controlled wests disposed of record 11	A local authority must inform a waste disposal authority of its plans to dispose of
· '	recyclable waste and may only do so to the extent agreed by the waste disposal
waste	authority.
	A local authority must arrange for the disposal of the controlled waste collected in its
Controlled waste - disposal	area by the waste collection authorities.
	A local authority must arrange for places to be provided at which persons resident in its
Household waste - sites for deposit by	area may deposit their household waste free of charge and for the disposal of waste so
residents	deposited.
Controlled waste - directions to waste	A local authority must give directions to waste collection authorities in relation to the
collection authorities regarding disposal	disposal of the controlled waste collected in its area.
Controlled waste - payments for	
retained recyclable and pre-separated	A local authority must make certain payments to waste collection authorities in respect
waste	of retained recyclable and pre-separated waste.
Controlled waste - compliance with	A local authority must comply with direction from the Secretary of State regarding
directions	controlled waste.
	A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State with regard to
	waste unlawfully deposited upon land and must in certain circumstances publicise those
with directions	directions.
Controlled waste - information from	
waste authority	A local authority must comply with a request from the Secretary of State for information.
Contaminated land - inspection and	A local authority must inspect its area to identify contaminated land, to designate special
notice	sites and give notice of the same.
	A local authority must serve a remediation notice, in the prescribed manner, in respect of
Contaminated land - remediation notice	contaminated land (non-special sites) in its area.
	A local authority must maintain a register of remediation and other notices in the manner
Contaminated land - register of notices	prescribed.
Contaminated land - provision of	A local authority must supply the appropriate agency with information, or with a report
information	on the state of contaminated land in their area, when requested.
Contaminated land - compliance with	A local authority must comply with site specific guidance with regard to contaminated
guidance	land.
Statutory nuisances - inspection and	A local authority must inspect its area from time to time to identify statutory nuisances
investigation	and must investigate the same.
Litter - keeping land and highway litter	A local authority must ensure that the land in their area is, so far as is practicable, kept
free	clear of litter and refuse.
	A local authority must where land of the Crown, educational establishments or statutory
Litter - land of the Crown, educational	undertakers is defaced by litter or refuse or that defacement of it by litter or refuse is
establishments and statutory	likely to recur, serve a litter abatement notice imposing either a prescribed requirement
undertakers	or prohibition.
	A local authority must maintain a public register of litter control notices and orders and
Litter - public register	make the same a available for inspection and supply copy documents for a fee.
1 -0	F

Label	Description
Litter - direction regarding collected	·
litter	A local authority must comply with directions in respect of certain collected litter.
	A local authority must appoint an officer to discharge the functions of seizing, serving
Stray dogs - appointment and actions by	notices regarding, disposing of or returning stray dogs and may charge for certain
officer	expenses for so doing.
	An officer authorised by a local authority must take certain steps with regard to
	prohibition orders in certain circumstances. Steps for an order issued by a court include
	serving a copy of the order on the proprietor of the business and affixing a copy of the
Food safety - prohibitions orders	order in a conspicuous place in the business premises.
Food safety - registration and licensing	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to the registration and licensing of
of food premises	food premises.
o. rood promises	A local authority must appoint a one or more persons to act as a public analyst with the
Food safety - public analyst	authority's area in the manner prescribed.
Food safety - analysis of samples	A local authority must take prescribed steps regarding the analysis of samples.
Food safety - code of practice and	A local authority must have regard to any code of practice issued and must comply with
directions	directions made pursuant to the code.
uncetions	A local authority must provide reports or returns to the Secretary of state or to the Food
Food safety - provision of returns	Standards Agency as required.
1 ood safety - provision of returns	A local authority where deemed to be in default by the Secretary of State must comply
	with the Secretary of State when exercising default powers and must pay various
Food sofety default newers	
Food safety - default powers	expenses.
	A local authority must comply with regulations as to charges which it may make in
Food sefety shows and sympass	relation to it's food safety functions. Expenses of authorised officers and county councils
Food safety - charging and expenses	should be defrayed in accordance with regulations.
	Each local authority must levy and collect a tax, to be called council tax, which is payable
Council tax - levying and collection	in respect of dwellings situated in its area.
Council tax - regulations on discounts in	
England	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to discounts.
Council tax - regulations on empty	
dwellings	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to empty dwellings.
Council tax - regulations on discounts in	
Wales	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to discounts.
Council tax - reduced amounts	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to reduced amounts.
Council tax - reduction schemes	A local authority must make a council tax reduction scheme.
	A local authority must comply with certain regulations made under the Act regarding
Council tax - regulations	powers to require information, offences and penalties.
Council tax - administration, penalties	A local authority must comply with provisions regarding administration, penalties and
and enforcement	enforcement.
	For each financial year and each category of dwellings in its area, a billing authority shall,
Council tax - setting of council tax	in accordance with regulations, set an amount of council tax.
Council tax - information for purposes of	A local authority must provide certain information to a billing authority in the manner
setting council tax	prescribed by regulations.
Council tax - issue of precepts by major	For each financial year a major precepting authority shall issue a precept or precepts in
precepting authorities	accordance with section 40.
Council tax - issue of precepts by local	
precepting authorities	A local authority must issue a precept in accordance with section 41.
Council tax - provision of information to	A billing authority must supply prescribed information within a prescribed period to any
any precepting authority	precepting authority which has power to issue a precept to the billing authority.
	A local authority must determine whether its relevant basic amount of council tax for a
Council tax - excessive council tax	financial year is excessive.
Council tax - referendum on excessive	A local authority must hold a referendum regarding its council tax in certain
council tax	circumstances and take such other steps as are required.
Council tax - substitute calculations by	
major precepting authority where	A local authority must make substitute calculations in certain circumstances and take
excessive council tax	other prescribed steps.
Council tax - substitute calculations by	
local precepting authority where	A local authority must make substitute calculations in certain circumstances and to take
excessive council tax	other prescribed steps.
Council tax - regulations and directions	'
on excessive council tax	A local authority must comply with various regulations and directions.
z zoooo oo arron tax	The second of th

Label	Description
Council tax - designation and nomination	A local authority must comply with the procedure relating to designation and
in relation to excessive council tax	nomination.
Council tax - consultation with	
ratepayers	A local authority must consult ratepayers in certain circumstances.
Council tax - functions to be discharged	
only by authority	A local authority may not delegate certain matters.
Council tax - provision of information to	
Secretary of State	A local authority must comply with a request for information from the Secretary of State.
Council tax - restrictions on voting by	
members	A local authority must ensure that members do not vote in certain circumstances.
Community care - plans for community	A local authority must prepare, publish and keep under review plans for community care
care services	services.
Community care accesses and and	A local authority must in the manner prescribed earns suban accessed after de-
Community care - assessment and	A local authority must, in the manner prescribed, carry out an assessment of needs,
provision  Community care - transfer of staff from	provide information and where necessary make provision for community care services.  A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the transfer of staff from NHS
health services	employment to employment by the local authority.
Roads - concession agreements	A local authority must comply with provisions relating to concession agreements.
Roads - concession agreements	A local authority must maintain and make available a street works register which must
Street works register	comply with prescribed conditions.
Street works register Street works - co-ordination of street	A local authority must use its best endeavours to coordinate the execution of works of all
works	kinds.
Street works - streets with special	A local authority must consider designating street as a street with special engineering
engineering difficulties	difficulties when requested to do so.
Street works - unreasonably prolonged	
works	A local authority must comply with regulations relating to unreasonably prolonged works.
	A local authority must take certain steps relating to the maintenance of apparatus as
	regards the safety and convenience of persons using the street (having regard, in
	particular, to the needs of people with a disability), the structure of the street and the
Street works - maintenance of apparatus	integrity of apparatus of the authority in the street.
	A local authority must provide the owners of apparatus with certain information
Street works - road works and	regarding certain road works in certain circumstances. This section applies to works for
apparatus.	road purposes other than major highway works.
Street works - major road works and	A local authority must co-operate with others and the owners of apparatus in certain
apparatus	information regarding certain major road works.
Street works - cost sharing for major	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding cost sharing in certain
road works and apparatus	circumstances.
Roads - prospectively maintainable	A local authority must take certain steps with regard to a prospectively maintainable
highway	highway.
Roads - bridge works	A local authority must take certain steps with regard to bridge works.
Planning - hazardous substances	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding hazardous substance
consents	applications and consents and their determination.
Planning - hazardous substances	A local authority must take certain steps when established presence is claimed in relation
established presence	to a hazardous substance consent.
Planning - hazardous substances new	A local authority must take certain steps with regard to a new request for consent
Consent	without the conditions attached to a previous consent.
Planning - compensation for revocation	A local puth with must now componential in particle singularity and a second singularity and a s
	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances where an Order is
Consent	made under section 14.
Planning - continuation of hazardous	A local authority must consider and determine application for the continuation of a
substances consents  Planning - referral of applications for	hazardous substance consent and must pay compensation in certain circumstances
Planning - referral of applications for	A local authority must comply with directions requiring the referral of certain applications
hazardous substances consents	to the Secretary of State.
Planning - appeals and hearings	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure and the determination of the
regarding hazardous substances	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure and the determination of the Secretary of State.
consents Planning - hazardous substances	Secretary of State.
consent application fees	A local authority must charge prescribed fees for certain applications.
consent application rees	nocal authority must charge prescribed rees for certain applications.

Label	Description
Planning - hazardous substances	5-0-0-1-p-1-0-1
temporary exemptions directions	A local authority must comply with a temporary exemption direction.
Planning - register of hazardous	A local authority must compile, maintain and make available a register with the
substances applications and consents	prescribed content relating to hazardous substances.
Planning - hazardous substances on	A local authority must comply with provisions relating to hazardous substances on Crown
Crown land	Land.
Crowniana	A local authority must have regard to the list of buildings of special architectural or
Planning - list of buildings of special	historical interest approved by the Secretary of State when carrying out its functions and
architectural or historical interest	must where applicable make such lists available for inspection.
architectural of mistorical interest	A local authority may not serve a building preservation notice for the period during which
Planning - issue of certificate that	a certificate from the Secretary of State that the building is not intended to be listed is in
building not intended to be listed	force.
Planning - appeals against listed	A local authority must comply with the procedure regarding appeals on listed building
buildings consent decision	consent decisions and the decision of the appeal.
Planning - direction on local listed	A local authority must comply with directions of the Secretary of State in relation to local
building consent orders	listed building consent orders.
Planning - certificate of lawfulness of	A local authority must issue a certificate of lawfulness of proposed works in certain
proposed works to listed building	circumstances.
· · ·	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure with regard to certificates of
Planning - appeals regarding certificate of lawfulness for listed building	lawfulness.
Planning - compensation for decisions	iawiunicss.
1	A local outhority must now componentian in cortain sirey metanoss
on listed buildings	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances.
Planning - listed buildings purchase	A local authority must comply with the procedure relating to listed building purchase
notices	notices.
Planning - appeals against listed	A local authority must comply with the procedure regarding appeals relating to listed
buildings enforcement notice	building enforcement notices and the outcome of that appeal.
	A local authority considering whether to grant planning permission for development
Diameter and a major and a major for the d	which affects a listed building or its setting, shall have special regard to the desirability of
	preserving the building or its setting or any features of special architectural or historic
buildings	interest which it possesses.
Planning - publicity for applications	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding publicity for applications for
affecting listed buildings	planning permissions which may affect listed buildings.
	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding directions from the Historic
	Buildings and Monuments Commission for any application for planning permission for
Dispusion listed buildings in Creater	any development in Greater London which would, in the opinion of the local planning
Planning - listed buildings in Greater	authority to which the application is made, involve the demolition, in whole or in part, or
London	a material alteration, of a listed building.  A local authority must determine which parts of their area are areas of special
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Diaming designation of consequation	architectural or historic interest the character or appearance of which it is desirable to
Planning - designation of conservation	preserve or enhance, shall designate those areas as conservation areas, shall review that
areas	determination and shall comply with any directions from the Secretary of State.
Dianning proposals for processing	A local authority must formulate and publishes proposals for the process stien and
Planning - proposals for preservation and enhancement of conservation areas	A local authority must formulate and publicise proposals for the preservation and enhancement of conservation areas.
and enhancement of conservation dreas	A local authority must In the exercise, with respect to any buildings or other land in a
Planning - eversion of planning functions	conservation area pay special attention to the desirability of preserving or enhancing the
in conservation areas	
Planning - publicity for applications	character or appearance of that area  A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State with regard to
1	A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State with regard to
affecting conservation areas	publicity to be given to planning applications affecting conservation areas.  A local authority must comply with provisions relating to Crown land.
Planning - Crown land Planning - determination of procedure	A local authority must comply with provisions relating to Crown Idnu.
for listed buildings	A local authority must comply with procedures determined by the Secretary of State.
Housing or council tax benefit - sharing	A local authority must comply with procedures determined by the secretary of state.  A local authority must comply with regulations relating to the sharing of information
of information Housing benefits - funding and	relating to housing or council tax benefit.
administration	A local authority must fund and administer housing honefit
Housing and council tax benefits - nature	A local authority must fund and administer housing benefit.
of benefits	
Council tax benefit - funding and	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding housing related benefits.
	A local authority must fund and administor council tay honofit
administration	A local authority must fund and administer council tax benefit.

Label	Description
Planning - neighbourhood development	A local authority must comply with provisions relating to neighbourhood development
orders	orders, business areas and community right to build orders.
Planning - applications to Secretary of	A local authority must comply with the decision of the Secretary of State in relation to
State	planning applications made to him and with any directions given.
Planning - notice of applications for	A local authority must not entertain an application for planning permission unless notice
planning permission	requirements have been complied with.
pra8 permission	A local authority must keep, maintain and make available a register of planning related
Planning - register of applications etc.	matters.
Planning - general conditions for	A local authority must take into account general considerations and consult when
determination of applications	determining planning matters.
determination of applications	determining planning matters.
Planning - assessment of environmental	A local authority must have regard to prescribed environmental considerations when
effects in determination of applications	determining an application.
Planning - determination without	A local authority must determine an application for planning permission without
_	
compliance with attached conditions	conditions previously attached.
Planning - directions.etc. as to method	
of dealing with applications	A local authority must comply with directions when dealing with planning applications.
Diamaina mai an information at the state of	A local authority must comply with the decision of the Secretary of State with regard to
Planning - major infrastructure projects	certain major infrastructure projects.
Planning - referral of applications to the	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the referral of planning
Secretary of State	applications to the Secretary of State.
Planning - appeals against planning	
decisions	A local authority must comply with the procedure for planning appeals.
Planning - review of simplified planning	A local authority must keep the question of simplified planning zone schemes for their
zone schemes	area under review.
Planning - development in enterprise	A local authority must comply with the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 in so far as it
zones	relates to enterprise zone schemes.
	A local authority must incorporate time limits for the commencement of authorised
Planning - duration of planning	works or for approval of reserved matters into planning permissions and outline planning
permission	permissions.
	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances relating to the
Planning - compensation for revocation	modification or discharge of planning permission and in certain circumstances recover
or modification of planning permission	those payments.
	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances relating to the refusal
Planning - compensation for refusal or	or conditional grant of planning permission and in certain circumstances recover those
conditional grant of planning permission	payments.
Planning - purchase notices	A local authority must comply with a purchase notice in certain circumstances.
Planning - purchase of blighted land	A local authority must comply with a purchase of blighted land notice in certain
notice	circumstances.
Planning - appeal against enforcement	A local authority must comply with the procedure for appeals with regard to enforcement
notice	notices.
Planning - compensation for loss due to	A local authority must pay compensation where a stop notice has been served in certain
stop notice	circumstances
Planning - register of enforcement and	A local authority shall, in the manner prescribed keep a register of enforcement and stop
stop notices	notices and other enforcement action.
Planning - certificate of lawful use or	A local authority shall provide a certificate of lawful use or development in certain
development	circumstances.
Planning - established use certificates	A local authority shall comply with procedures relating to established use certificates.
Planning - appeals to the Secretary of	
State	A local authority shall comply with procedures relating to appeals to the Secretary of
Julie	A local authority shall comply with procedures relating to appeals to the Secretary of
I	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.
Planning - provision for preservation	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development,
Planning - provision for preservation	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or
and planting of trees	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees
and planting of trees Planning - compensation for tree	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees  A local authority may, by regulations be placed under a duty to keep registers and pay
and planting of trees	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees  A local authority may, by regulations be placed under a duty to keep registers and pay compensation.
and planting of trees Planning - compensation for tree preservation orders	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees  A local authority may, by regulations be placed under a duty to keep registers and pay compensation.  It shall be the duty of a local planning authority to compile and keep available for public
and planting of trees Planning - compensation for tree preservation orders  Planning - register of notices of	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees  A local authority may, by regulations be placed under a duty to keep registers and pay compensation.  It shall be the duty of a local planning authority to compile and keep available for public inspection free of charge at all reasonable hours and at a convenient place a register
and planting of trees Planning - compensation for tree preservation orders	State against refusal or failure to give decision on a planning application.  A local authority shall ensure that in granting planning permission for any development, adequate provision is made, by the imposition of conditions, for the preservation or planting of trees  A local authority may, by regulations be placed under a duty to keep registers and pay compensation.  It shall be the duty of a local planning authority to compile and keep available for public

Label	Description
	A local authority must comply with and enforce regulations providing for the control of
Planning - control of advertisements	advertisements and pay compensation for their removal in certain circumstances.
Planning - determination by the	A local authority must comply with a determination by the Secretary of State to require
Secretary of State to acquire land	acquisition or development of land.
Planning - directed stopping up or	A local authority must comply with an order made by the Secretary of State re the
diversion of highway	stopping up or diversion of highways
Planning - fees for planning applications	A local authority must comply with regulations made regarding the fees it should charge
etc.	for exercising certain planning functions and other costs and contributions.
	A local authority must pay amounts equivalent to compensation paid to the Secretary of
Planning - recovery of compensation	State in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must comply with certain procedures and inquiries relating to the
	planning process. A determination must provide for the proceedings to be considered in
Planning - procedure for certain	whichever of the following ways appears to the Secretary of State to be most appropriate
proceedings and local inquiries	at a local inquiry, at a hearing or on the basis of representations in writing.
	A local authority must provide the Secretary of State with information regarding interests
	in Crown land for certain purposes connected with the Town and Country Planning Act
Crown land	1990.
L	A local authority in Wales must prepare a scheme regarding its usage of the Welsh
Welsh language - preparation of scheme	language and comply with any direction or guidance from the Board.
Wolch language authorization of achange	A least suith with in Males would submit the selection to the Decard in the greenwith of meaning
	A local authority in Wales must submit its scheme to the Board in the prescribed manner.
Welsh language - consultation on	A local authority in Wales must consult regarding its proposed Welsh language scheme
preparation of scheme Welsh language - intervention in	and comply with any directions from the Board.  A local authority in Wales must comply with any intervention from the Secretary of State
schemes	
Welsh language - periodic revision of	regarding Welsh language schemes.  A local authority in Wales must comply with a notice received from the Board requiring it
scheme	to revise its Welsh language scheme.
Welsh Language - directed amendment	A local authority in Wales must amend its Welsh language scheme in certain
of scheme	circumstances.
Welsh language - directions on scheme	A local authority in Wales must comply with any directions made by the Secretary of
from Secretary of State	State with regard to its Welsh language scheme following an investigation.
,	A local authority shall not grant a licence for the keeping of a dangerous wild animal
Dangerous wild animals - licensing	unless certain conditions are met.
Compulsory purchase - injurious	A local authority must take certain steps after passing a resolution relating to land to
affection	which this section applies.
Hackney carriages and private hire	A local authority must only licence (subject to conditions or otherwise) the drivers of
vehicles - licensing of drivers	hackney carriages and private hire vehicles in certain circumstances.
Hackney carriages and private hire	A local authority must maintain a register of drivers of hackney carriages and private hire
vehicles - register of drivers	vehicles.
	A local authority must only licence (subject to conditions or otherwise) the operators of
Hackney carriages and private hire	hackney carriages and private hire vehicles provided they are satisfied that the applicant
vehicles - licensing of operators	is a fit and proper person to hold an operator's licence.
	A local authority must keep a local land charges register and a local land charges register,
Local land charges - register and index	and an index whereby all entries made in that register can readily be traced,
	A local authority must as respects a local land charge apply to the Chief Land Registrar for
Local land charges - registration	its registration in the local land charges register.
Local land charges - personal search of	A local authority must allow a personal search of the register following payment of the
register	prescribed fee.
Local land charges - official search of	A local authority must allow an official search of the register following payment of the
register	prescribed fee.
Local land charges assessment as	A local authority must pay compensation in certain cases of non-registration or defective
Local land charges - compensation	official search
Local land sharges are sificables of feet	A local authority must specify and publish its fees relating to land charges and have
Local land charges - specification of fees	regard to guidance when so doing.
Local land charges miles	A local authority must comply with rules prescribed by the Lord Chancellor when carrying
Local land charges - rules	out its functions under the Act.

Label	Description
	Where it appears to a local authority that a motor vehicle in their area is abandoned
	without lawful authority on any land in the open air or on any other land forming part of
	a highway road, it shall be the duty of the authority, subject to provisions of this
Abandoned vehicles - removal	legislation, to remove the vehicle.
	A local authority must consider applications for safety certificates for qualifying sports
Sports grounds - safety certificates	grounds and comply with the prescribed procedure for so doing.
Sports grounds - appeals against	
determinations on safety certificates	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure concerning safety certificates.
Sports grounds - issue, amendment,	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure concerning surety certificates.
transfer and cancellation of safety	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the issue, amendment, transfer
certificates	and cancellation of safety certificates.
Sports grounds - inspection and	and cancenation of safety certificates.
enforcement	A local cubb with mount common for the monitorial incorporation of counts were de-
enforcement	A local authority must arrange for the periodical inspection of sports grounds.
	A local authority proposing to charge fees under the Act must prepare and publish a fee
Caravan sites - fee policy for licences	policy.
	A local authority must compile, keep and make available a register of caravan site
Caravan sites - register of site licences	licences for their area.
	A local authority must when bringing or notified of criminal proceedings brought against
Children and young people - investigate	a young person, in certain circumstances, investigate and provide the court with certain
and report of criminal proceedings	information.
	A local authority must when ordered to do so by a court provide a report in relation to
Children and young people - bail report	certain young persons remanded on bail.
Children and young people - transfer of	A local authority must comply with an authorisation to receive transferred children into
care under youth rehabilitation order	care.
Children and young people - community	A local authority must comply with a direction relating to the detention of a young
homes for young offenders	offender in a community home or detain such young people in certain circumstances.
	A local authority shall maintain a register of town and village greens and the ownership of
greens	rights over them.
Countryside -natural beauty and	A local authority must have regard to the desirability of conserving the natural beauty
amenity	and amenity of the countryside when exercising its functions as to land.
amemity	and amenity of the countryside when exercising its functions as to land.
Countryside - economic and social	A local authority must have regard to agriculture, forestry and the economic and social
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	interests of the countryside when exercising functions under various pieces of legislation.
interests	
Countryside - non-discrimination for use	
of facilities	the exercise of its powers under the Act.
	A local authority must ensure that certain health and care workers comply with training
Health and care workers - training	prescribed by the Secretary of State.
Disused tips - compensation for damage	
and disturbance during remedial	A local authority must pay compensation for damage and disturbance arising from
operations	remedial operations and works of reinstatement in certain circumstances.
Disused tips - grants towards	A local authority must comply with the conditions of any grants made by the Secretary of
expenditure for remedial works	State
	A local authority must comply with certain directions and pay compensation in certain
Plant health - removal or destruction of	circumstances in respect of any crop, or any seed, plant or part thereof, which is removed
crop, seed or plant	or destroyed in pursuance of any order.
Plant health - publication of orders	A local authority must publish certain orders when required to do so.
Public health - enforcement of byelaws	
-	A local authority must enforce byelaws made under section 77 to regulate hairdressers
for hairdressers and barbers	A local authority must enforce byelaws made under section 77 to regulate hairdressers and barbers.
for hairdressers and barbers	and barbers.
	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles  Libraries - co-operation with the	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the inspection of library premises, stocks and records, as the Secretary of State may require
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the inspection of library premises, stocks and records, as the Secretary of State may require for carrying out his duty.
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles  Libraries - co-operation with the  Secretary of State	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the inspection of library premises, stocks and records, as the Secretary of State may require for carrying out his duty.  A local authority must provide a comprehensive and efficient library service for all
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles  Libraries - co-operation with the  Secretary of State  Libraries - library service	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the inspection of library premises, stocks and records, as the Secretary of State may require for carrying out his duty.  A local authority must provide a comprehensive and efficient library service for all persons desiring to make use thereof.
Public lavatories - abolition of turnstiles  Libraries - co-operation with the  Secretary of State	and barbers.  A local authority must ensure that there are no turnstiles at public lavatories controlled or managed by a local authority.  A local authority shall furnish such information, and provide such facilities for the inspection of library premises, stocks and records, as the Secretary of State may require for carrying out his duty.  A local authority must provide a comprehensive and efficient library service for all

Label	Description
	A local authority must comply with the directions of the Secretary of State when he is
Libraries - default powers of Secretary of	exercising his default powers where a library authority has failed to carry out duties
State	relating to the public library service.
Libraries - transfer of staff, assets and	A local authority must take certain steps where staff, assets and liabilities transfer under
liabilities	the Act.
Slaughter of poultry - licensing	A local authority must comply with regulations regarding the licensing of poultry facilities.
Slaughter of poultry - execution and	
enforcement	A local authority shall enforce the Act and regulations made under the Act.
	A local authority must enforce the Act and orders made thereunder utilising powers in
	Schedule 5 to the Consumer Rights Act 2015 and deliver reports to the Board of Trade.
Trading standards - notification of test	An officer authorised by a local authority must notify the owner of goods of the results of
results	certain tests.
Trading standards - compensation for	A local authority must pay compensation for certain goods seized in certain
goods seized	circumstances.
Bridges over railways and inland	
waterways	A local authority has responsibility for certain bridges over waterways and railways.
	A local authority must prepare schemes of work to carry out certain works providing for
	coast protection in certain circumstances which must be approved by the appropriate
Coastal protection - preparation of	authority. The authority must take account of legislation when completing the scheme
schemes of works	of works.
	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances where the value of a
	person's interest in land has depreciated or that any person has suffered damage by
Coastal protection - compensation for	being disturbed in his enjoyment of land, in consequence of the carrying out of coast
depreciation in value of land	protection work by the authority.
	A local authority must comply with an order form the Minister utilising his default powers
Coastal protection - default powers of	where they have failed to take sufficient measures for the protection of any land in their
Minister	area.
Transport - compensation for temporary	A local authority must when requested to do so by a street works undertaker temporarily
removal of bus shelter	remove a bus shelter maintained by them or pay compensation.
	A local authority must provide accommodation with the approval of the Secretary of
	State and to the extent directed by him and must take into account the welfare of
Welfare - provision of accommodation	persons for whom the accommodation is provided.
Welfare - charges for provision of	A local authority must recover charges for accommodation provided in certain
accommodation	circumstances
Persons in hospital - temporary	A local authority must provide for the temporary protection of property of certain
protection of property	persons admitted to hospital in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must In exercising or performing any functions in relation to land in a
	National Park, have regard to the purposes specified in subsection 5(1) the Act and, if it
	appears that there is a conflict between those purposes, shall attach greater weight to
National Parks - regard to purposes	the purpose of conserving and enhancing the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural
when exercising functions	heritage of the area comprised in the National Park
Countryside - compensation for access	A local authority must pay compensation where it makes an access order in certain
orders	circumstances.
Countryside - maps of land subject to	
public access	A local authority must compile and maintain maps of land subject to public access.
	A local authority must carry out inspections and take action to ensure that its area is kept
	free (as far as practicable) of rats and mice and to take action to ensure owners of other
Pest control - rats and mice	land comply with the Act.
	A local authority must comply with an order made by the appropriate Minister utilising
Pest control - compliance with	his default powers where he is satisfied that functions are not being satisfactorily
Ministerial order	performed by the authority.
	A local authority must employ (interim) superintendent registrars and registrars of births
Registrars - appointment of officers	and deaths.
- • •	A local authority shall provide and maintain for the superintendent registrar of each
Registration service - district register	district a register office according to a plan approved by the Registrar General, and shall
offices	provide a suitable fireproof repository for the safe custody of the records.
Registration service - local schemes of	A local authority shall prepare, submit and have approved a local scheme of organisation,
organisation	complying with prescribed requirements, for the registration service.
- 0	F / O mm Francisco

Label	Description
Planning - disposal of land	A local authority must take certain steps before disposing of land.
Town development - conditions of	A local authority must comply with conditions attached to any exchequer contributions
payment of Exchequer contributions	towards the cost of town development.
Town development - re-transfers of	A local authority must comply with any order made by the Minister regarding re-transfers
land	of land or other adjustments.
Injurious weeds - exercise of Minister's	
powers	A local authority must exercise the Minister's powers under the Act if authorised to do so.
Agricultural products - enforcement of	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
grading and marketing regulations	A local authority must enforce the provisions of the Act.
	A local authority must follow a prescribed procedure in order to terminate an allotment
Allotments - determination of tenancy	tenancy
Allotments - compensation for	A local authority must pay compensation, in certain circumstances, to the tenant when
termination of tenancy	terminating an allotment tenancy.
	A local authority wishing to sell land bought or appropriated for use as allotments may
	not do so without obtaining the consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries to
Allotments - sale of Land	the sale.
Child employment - Secretary of State's	A local authority must pay the Secretary of State's expenses in relation to any enquiry
expenses for enquiries	held concerning byelaws.
Burial and cremation - crematoria	100 00 100 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
regulations	A local authority must comply with regulations concerning crematoria and burning.
Burial and cremation - crematoria fees	A local authority may charge fees for cremations.
Open spaces and burial grounds -	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances in relation to open
compensation	spaces and burial grounds
compensation	A local authority must keep a register (which must be available for inspection) for the
	purpose of this Act containing the details of any person who exhibits or trains animals
	who applies for registration in the prescribed form and on payment of such fee as
	appears to the local authority to be appropriate and give to the applicant a certificate of
Performing animals - register	registration.
Street names - placement of street	registration.
nameplates	A local authority must mark or place the name of a street on the street.
Public health - directed mortuaries and	A local authority must provide mortuaries and post-mortem rooms if required to do so by
post-mortem rooms	the Minister and may make byelaws and charge for the use of the same.
Public health - payment of	A local authority must pay compensation in certain circumstances to people who have
compensation for damages	suffered loss as a result of the exercise of its powers under the Act.
Public health - indemnity of members	A local authority must indemnify members and officers in certain circumstances in
and officers	relation to certain actions taken under the Act.
Public health - expenses of joint boards	A local authority must pay towards the expenses of joint boards created under the Act.
, ,	, , , ,
Public health - cost of Ministerial orders	A local authority must pay the cost of Ministerial orders in certain circumstances.
	A local authority which has failed to discharge their functions must comply with the
Public health - Ministerial default	Minister when exercising his default powers and pay any expenses incurred by the
powers	Minister in so doing.
1	A local authority must pay compensation to a person or body who suffers any direct
Public health - compensation	pecuniary loss in certain circumstances.
'	,
	Where a local authority run public service vehicles under this Part of this Act they shall in
	the accounts relating to their transport undertakings distinguish, so far as may be
	practicable receipts and expenditure relating to their public service vehicles from receipts
	and expenditure relating to any other transport undertaking, and in the receipts and
	expenditure relating to their public service vehicles shall further distinguish receipts and
Public transport - accounts	expenditure on capital account from receipts and expenditure upon revenue account.
	A local authority must provide and let allotments in certain circumstances and consider
Allotments - provision	certain representations made regarding the provision of allotments.
-	A local authority must pay compensation to person who looses his employment as a
employment	result of the authority acquiring land for use as a small holding.
Allotments and smallholdings -	A local authority must pay a tenant compensation for improvements in certain
compensation for improvements	circumstances.
compensation for improvements	A local authority must deal with the repossession or sale and with the proceeds of sale
Smallholdings - sale and repossession	arising from the sale of a small holding in accordance with sections 5 to 8.
omamioranigo sale and repussession	anome from the sale of a small holding in accordance with sections 3 to 6.

Label	Description
	A county council shall keep a list of the owners and occupiers of small holdings sold or let
	by them, and a map or plan showing the size, boundaries and situation of each small
Smallholdings - list and map	holding so sold or let.
Simulationalings hist and map	A local authority must pay compensation in connection with a scheme of regulation in
Commons - provision for compensation	certain circumstances.
provision for compensation	A local authority must check the safety of every roof of a building, and every platform,
	balcony, or other structure or part thereof let or used or intended to be let or used for
	the purpose of affording sitting or standing accommodation for a number of persons
Platforms - safety for use on public	used on the occasion of any show, entertainment, public procession, open-air meeting, or
occasions	other like occasion.
Streets - naming streets and house	other like occasion.
	A local authority must name streets and number houses.
numbering Officers and members - indemnity from	A local authority must indemnify its officers and members from personal liability in
liability	certain circumstances.
Damaga componentian	A local authority must have damages for componention caused in cortain circumstances
Damage - compensation	A local authority must pay damages for compensation caused in certain circumstances.  A local authority must establish a committee to deal with small holdings under the Act
Smallholdings - committee	and that committee may delegate its powers.
Smannolunigs - committee	A local authority must keep a list of the owners and occupiers of small holdings sold or let
	by them, and a map or plan showing the size, boundaries, and situation of each small
Smallhaldings list of owners and man	
Smallholdings - list of owners and map	holding so sold or let.
Housing pariodical review of housing	Every local housing authority shall consider housing conditions in their district and the
Housing - periodical review of housing	needs of the district with respect to the provision of further housing accommodation.
needs	Where a local housing authority acquire a building which may be made suitable as a
	house, they shall forthwith proceed to secure that the building is so made suitable either
	by themselves executing any necessary works or by leasing it or selling it to some person
	subject to conditions for securing that he will so make it suitable and as soon as
Housing - duties with respect to	practicable after the acquisition ensure that the house or building is used as housing
buildings acquired for housing purposes	accommodation
	Where a local housing authority have declared an area to be a housing action area, they
	shall bring to the attention of persons residing or owning property in the area the action
Housing - publication of information	they propose to take in relation to the housing action area and the assistance available
regarding a housing action area	for the improvement of the housing accommodation in the area
	Where a local housing authority have passed a resolution declaring an area to be a
Housing - publication of information	general improvement area, they shall bring to the attention of persons residing in the
regarding a general improvement area	area or owning property in it
	A local housing authority who have purchased land shall, so soon as may be, cause every
Housing - dealing with land acquired for	building on the land to be vacated and demolish every building on the land and
clearance	thereafter appropriate or dispose of the land
	If it appears to the local housing authority that occasion has arisen for a report on
Housing - duty to inspect, report and	overcrowding, the authority shall cause an inspection to be made and prepare a report
prepare proposals regarding	showing the result of the inspection and the number of new dwellings required in order
overcrowding	to abate the overcrowding
	A local housing authority shall, within the period of three months beginning with the
	coming into operation of a designation of defective dwellings by Secretary of State or a
	designation of defective dwellings under local scheme publish in a newspaper circulating
	in their district notice suitable for the purpose of bringing the effect of the designation or
Housing - duty of local housing authority	variation to the attention of persons who may be eligible for assistance in respect of such
to publicise availability of assistance	of the dwellings concerned as are situated within their district.
	It shall be the duty of any authority responsible for expenditure on public passenger
	transport services to enter into agreements providing for service subsidies (however
Transport - expenditure on public	framed, and whether arising under this Act or under any other enactment) to co-operate
passenger transport services	with one another so as to secure, in the interests of the ratepayers of their areas

Label	Description
Airports - transfer of airport undertakings of local authorities	Where a principal council have formed a company to transfer the airport undertakings to, the council shall, before such date as the Secretary of State may specify in a direction given to the council, submit to the Secretary of State a scheme providing for the transfer to the company of any property, rights or liabilities of the council, or of any subsidiary of theirs, which it appears to the council to be appropriate to transfer to that company.
	It shall be the duty of the controlling authority of a public airport company to exercise their control over the company so as to ensure that at least three of the directors of the company, or at least one-quarter of their number (whichever is less), are full-time employees of the company who are suitably qualified to act as directors of the company by virtue of their experience in airport management and ensure that the company does
Airports - control over constitution and activities of public airport companies	not engage in activities in which the controlling authority have no power to engage, or permit any subsidiary of the company to engage in any such activities.
Airports - other local authority capital controls and Wales	It shall be the duty of the controlling authority of a public airport company to exercise their control over the company so as to ensure that the company appoints as auditors of the company only persons who are approved for appointment as such auditors  A local authority shall permit the authorised representative of a disabled person, if so requested by the disabled person to act as their representative in connection with the provision by the authority of any services in the exercise of any of their functions under the welfare enactments, or to accompany the disabled person (otherwise than as his
Disabled persons - rights of authorised	representative) to any meeting or interview held by or on behalf of the authority in
representatives of disabled persons  Disabled persons - assessment by local authorities of needs of disabled persons	connection with the provision by them of any such services.  If it falls to a local authority to decide whether the needs of a disabled person call for the provision by the authority of any statutory services for that person, the authority shall afford an opportunity to the disabled person or his authorised representative to make, within such reasonable period as the authority may allow for the purpose, representations
Disabled persons - duty to consider	When requested to do so byâ€"  (a) a disabled person,  (b) his authorised representative, or  (c) any person who provides care for him in the circumstances mentioned in section 8, a local authority shall decide whether the needs of the disabled person call for the provision by the authority of any services in accordance with section 2(1) or (4) of the 1970 Act (provision of welfare services).  In the case of a local authority in England this section applies only if the disabled person is
needs of disabled persons	aged under 18.
Disabled persons - disabled persons leaving special education	Where a local authority have made a SEN statement in respect of a child and the statement is still maintained by the authority when they review the statement the authority shall at that time require the appropriate officer to give to the authority his opinion as to whether the child is or is not a disabled person.
Disabled persons - review of expected leaving dates from full - time education	The authority shall keep under review the date when any disabled student is expected to
of disabled persons	cease to receive relevant full-time education.  Where a local authority receive a notification given with respect to a person that a person is to be discharged from a hospital after having received medical treatment for mental disorder as an in-patient for a continuous period of not less than 6 months, the
Disabled persons - persons discharged from hospital	authority shall make arrangements for an assessment of the needs of that person with respect to the provision of any services under any of the welfare enactments.
Disabled persons - duty of local authority	Where a disabled person is living at home and receiving a substantial amount of care on a regular basis from another person (who is not a person employed to provide such care by any body in the exercise of its functions under any enactment), and it falls to a local authority to decide whether the disabled person's needs call for the provision by them of any services for him under any of the welfare enactments, the local authority shall, in deciding that question, have regard to the ability of that other person to continue to
to take into account abilities of carer	provide such care on a regular basis.

Label	Description
	A local authority shall keep a separate account of their expenditure on publicity, which
	must be made available for inspections free of charge. Publicity refers to any
Local authority publicity - separate	communication, in whatever form, addressed to the public at large or to a section of the
account of expenditure on publicity	public
Consumer protection - enforcement of	It shall be the duty of every weights and measures authority in Great Britain to enforce
safety provisions	within their area the safety provisions.
	The local authority shall in respect of any stand at a sports ground in their area make a
	preliminary determination whether or not that stand is a regulated stand and, if they
	determine that it is, they shall serve a notice on the person who appears to them to
	qualify for the issue of a general safety certificate stating their determination and the
	effects of it. It shall also be their duty to determine whether an applicant for a safety
	certificate qualifies for the issue of the certificate. The local authority shall notify the
	relevant bodies The local authority may, by notice, require an applicant for a safety
	certificate to furnish them within such reasonable time as they may specify in the notice
	with such information and such plans of the ground as they consider necessary for the
	purpose of discharging their functions in respect of the issue of safety certificates for the
of certificates	regulated stands at the ground.
Safety of stands at sports grounds	It shall be the duty of every local authority to enforce within their area the safety provisions in respect of places of sport and to arrange for the periodical inspection of
Safety of stands at sports grounds - enforcement	sports grounds at which there are regulated stands
Trading standards - enforcement of	It is the duty of every local weights and measures authority to enforce within their area
remedies for copyright enfringement	the copyright provisions.
remedies for copyright entitlingement	the copyright provisions.
	Duty of those with duties/powers under the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974,
	Safety of Sports Grounds Act 1975, Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 and The
Health and safety - maintaining of and	Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 to maintain an indexed register of relevant
access to registers of notices	notices open for inspection by the public free of charge at all reasonable hours
Procurement - exclusion of non-	The state of the s
commercial considerations from	It is the duty of every public authority in relation to its public supply or works contracts,
contracts	to exclude non-commercial considerations
	Public authorities have a duty to give reasons for certain contract decisions to the person
Procurement - explanation of	concerned. This includes decisions regarding approved suppliers, contract awards and
procurement decisions	existing contracts.
	It is the duty of a public authority which maintains an approved list to consider whether
Procurement - review of approved	persons have been included in or excluded from the list by reference to non-commercial
supplier list	matters, and if it appears to the authority that that is the case to compile the list afresh.
	The valuation officer for a billing authority shall compile, and then maintain, lists for the
	authority (to be called its local non-domestic rating lists). As soon as is reasonably
	practicable after receiving the copy the authority shall deposit it at its principal office and
Non-domestic rating - local rating lists	take such steps as it thinks most suitable for giving notice of it.
	A new billing authority receiving a copy of an amalgamated list (amalgamated list shall
Non-domestic rating Wales - local non-	contain the information which was included in the local non-domestic rating lists
domestic rating lists for amalgamated	complied on 1st April 1995 for the old billing authorities) shall, as soon as is reasonably
authorities	practicable, deposit it at its principal office.
	Each billing authority shall compile and maintain, a list (to be called its rural settlement
	list). It shall identify for each such year any settlements which are wholly or partly within
	the authority's area, appear to the authority to have had a population of not more than
L	3,000 on the last 31st December before the beginning of the chargeable financial year in
Non-domestic rating - rural settlement	question, and in that financial year are wholly or partly within an area designated by the
lists	Secretary of State by order as a rural area for the purposes of this section.
	The billing authority shall, throughout the period of three months preceding the
	beginning of the first chargeable financial year for which a rural settlement list is to have
Non-domestic rating - preparation and	effect, make available for inspection a draft of the list in the form in which the authority
maintenance of lists	proposes that it should have effect for that year.
	Where the sum shown by the relevant calculation (in an amending report) as falling to be
	paid to a receiving authority for the financial year concerned is less than that shown as
Local government finance - revenue	falling to be paid to it by the relevant previous calculation, a sum equal to the difference
support grant England	shall be paid by the authority to the Secretary of State.

Label	Description
	The Welsh Ministers shall calculate what sum, if any, falls to be paid to each receiving
	authority by way of revenue support grant for the year in accordance with the basis of
	distribution agreed. Where the Welsh Ministers make a calculation that shows a
Local government finance - revenue	decrease in the sum that falls to be paid to a receiving authority, the authority shall pay
support grant Wales	to the Welsh Ministers a sum equal to the difference.
	If undertaking work in the Broads, a relevant authority shall have regard to the purposes
	of conserving and enhancing the natural beauty, wildlife and cultural heritage of the
Norfolk and Suffolk Broads - general	Broads; promoting opportunities for the understanding and enjoyment of the special
duty of public bodies	qualities of the Broads by the public; and protecting the interests of navigation.
, ,	On receipt of a special guardianship notice from an individual, the local authority must
	investigate the matter and prepare a report for the court dealing with the suitability of
	the applicant to be a special guardian; such matters (if any) as may be prescribed by the
Children and families - special	Secretary of State; and any other matter which the local authority consider to be
guardianship orders	relevant.
844-4-4	Each local authority must make arrangements for the provision within their area of
	special guardianship support services, which means counselling, advice and information;
	and such other services as are prescribed in relation to special guardianship. There are
Children and families - special	various requirements for the local authority in respect of funding the service and
guardianship support services	assessment for eligibility of the service.
Page digitality and hour set vices	assessment for enginnity of the service.
	It shall be the general duty of every local to safeguard and promote the welfare of
	children within their area who are in need; and so far as is consistent with that duty, to
	promote the upbringing of such children by their families, by providing a range and level
	of services appropriate to those children's needs. Every local authority shall have the
	specific duties and powers set out in Part 1 of Schedule 2: take reasonable steps to
	identify the extent to which there are children in need within their area publish
	information about services provided by them/others maintain a register of disabled
	children within their area assess the needs of children in need reasonable steps, to
	prevent children suffering ill-treatment or neglect. Where it appears to a local authority
	that a child who is living on particular premises is suffering, or is likely to suffer, ill
	treatment at the hands of another person who is living on those premises; and that other
	person proposes to move from the premises, the authority may assist that other person
	to obtain alternative accommodation, provide services designed to minimise the effect
	on disabled children within their area of their disabilities, take reasonable steps designed
	to reduce the need to bring legal proceedings with respect to children within their area,
	make provisions appropriate for children in need/accommodated children, provide such
	family centres as they consider appropriate in relation to children within their area, take
	steps as are reasonably practicable, where any child within their area who is in need and
	whom they are not looking after is living apart from his family to enable him to live with
	his family; or to promote contact between him and his family, if, in their opinion, it is
	necessary to do so in order to safeguard or promote his welfare. Every local authority
	shall, in making any arrangements for the provision of day care within their area; or
	designed to encourage persons to act as local authority foster parents, have regard to the
Children and families - provision of	different racial groups to which children within their area who are in need belong.  Every
services for children in need and their	local authority shall facilitate the provision by others (including in particular voluntary
families	organisations) of services which it is a function of the authority to provide
Children and families - day care for	Every local authority shall provide such day care for children in need within their area
children in need	who are aged five or under; and not yet attending school as is appropriate.
	Every local authority shall provide accommodation for any child in need within their area.
	Where a local authority provide accommodation for a child who is ordinarily resident in
	the area of another local authority, that other local authority may take over the provision
	of accommodation for the child within three months of being notified in writing. A local
	authority may provide accommodation for any person who has reached the age of
	sixteen but is under twenty-one in any community home which takes children who have
Children and families - provision of	reached the age of sixteen if they consider that to do so would safeguard or promote his
accommodation for children	welfare.
Children and families - accommodation	Every local authority shall make provision for the reception and accommodation of
for children in police protection or	children who are removed or kept away from home for their protection, for children in
detention or on remand, etc	police protection or remanded to accommodation
	The control of the co

Label	Description
	It shall be the duty of a local authority looking after any child to safeguard and promote
looked after children - general duty of	his welfare; and to make such use of services available for children cared for by their own
local authority	parents as appears to the authority reasonable in his case.
Looked after children - provision of	When a child is in the care of a local authority, it is their duty to provide the child with
accommodation	accommodation.
	It is the duty of a local authority to maintain a child they are looking after in other
Looked after children - maintenance	respects apart from the provision of accommodation.
	Where it is appropriate, the local authority must make arrangements for a looked after
	child to live with: a parent; a person with parental responsibility; or where a child is in the
Looked after children - ways to be	care of the local authority and there was a residence order in force immediately before
accommodated and maintained	the care order was made, a person in whose favour the residence order was made.
Looked after children - children's homes	Where a local authority place a child they are looking after in a children's home provided,
provided by appropriate national	equipped and maintained by an appropriate national authority, they must do so on such
authority	terms as that national authority may from time to time determine.
	Where a child is being looked after by a local authority Part 2 of Schedule 2 states: the
	authority shall, where appropriate, endeavour to promote contact between the child and
	his parents; any person who is not a parent of his but who has parental responsibility for
Looked after children - promoting	him; and any relative, friend or other person connected with him and keep them
contact	informed of where he is being accommodated.
Looked after children - general duty of	It is the general duty of a local authority to take steps that secure, so far as reasonably
local authority to secure sufficient	practicable, to provide the children with accommodation that is within the authority's
accommodation	area; and meets the needs of those children
Looked after children - provision of	It shall be the duty of any local authority looking after a child when he is in their care, to
accommodation and maintenance by	provide accommodation for him; and to maintain him in other respects apart from
local authority	providing accommodation for him.
	It is the duty of each local authority to take reasonable steps to keep in touch with a
	relevant child for whom they are the responsible authority, whether he is within their
	area or not; to appoint a personal adviser for each relevant child; and to carry out an
	assessment of his needs (where there is not already a pathway plan) with a view to
Looked after children - additional	determining what advice, assistance and support it would be appropriate for them to
functions of the responsible authority	provide
	Each local authority shall have the duties towards a person who has been a relevant child
Looked after children - functions in	and a person who was being looked after by them when he attained the age of eighteen,
respect of former relevant children	and a former relevant child.
Looked after children - assistance to	It is the duty of the responsible local authority to appoint a personal adviser for a former
pursue education or training	relevant child and to assess their needs and prepare a pathway plan.
Looked after children - visits to, and	It is the duty of the local authority to ensure that a looked after child is visited by a
contact with, looked after children and	representative of the authority; to arrange for appropriate advice, support and assistance
others	to be available
Looked after children - independent	A local authority looking after a child must appoint an independent person to be the
visitors	child's visitor in prescribed circumstances
	If the conditions are satisfied the local authority shall advise and befriend him if he was
	being looked after by a local authority or was accommodated by or on behalf of a
Children and young people - advice and	voluntary organisation. Where as a result of this section a local authority are under a
	duty, or are empowered, to advise and befriend a person, they may also give him
persons	assistance.
	Where it appears to a local authority that a person with whom they are under a duty to
	keep in touch; or whom they have been advising and befriending; or to whom they have
Children and young people - information	been giving assistance, proposes to live, or is living, in the area of another local authority,
to another authority	they must inform that other authority.
	·
Children and young people -	Every local authority shall establish a procedure for considering representations
representations regarding discharge of	(including complaints) made to them by a relevant child; a person qualifying for advice
duties	and assistance; or certain others about the discharge of their functions to them.
Looked after children - appointment of	If a local authority are looking after a child, they must appoint an individual as the
independent reviewing officer	independent reviewing officer for that child's case.
r	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Label	Description
	Every local authority shall establish a procedure for considering any representations (including any complaint) made to them by any child who is being looked after by them
	or who is not being looked after by them but is in need; a parent of his; any person who is
	not a parent of his but who has parental responsibility for him; any local authority foster
	parent; such other person as the authority consider has a sufficient interest in the child's
Children and young people - Review of	welfare to warrant his representations being considered by them, about the discharge by
cases and inquiries into representations	the authority of any of their qualifying functions in relation to the child.
	Every local authority shall make arrangements for the provision of assistance to
Children and families - advocacy services	persons/children who make or intend to make representations.
	Where an application is made on which a care order might be made with respect to a
Children in care - care orders and care	child, the appropriate local authority must, within such time as the court may direct,
plans	prepare a plan (a care plan) for the future care of the child.
	Where a care order is made with respect to a child it shall be the duty of the local authority designated by the order to receive the child into their care and to keep him in
Children in care - effect of care order	their care while the order remains in force
Cililate i ili care - effect of care order	Where a child is in the care of a local authority, the authority shall allow the child
	reasonable contact with his parents; any guardian; any person who has parental
	responsibility for him; where there was a residence order in force with respect to the
	child immediately before the care order was made, the person in whose favour the order
	was made; and where, immediately before the care order was made, a person had care
Children in care - parental contact etc.	of the child by virtue of an order made in the exercise of the High Court's inherent
with children in care	jurisdiction with respect to children, that person.
	Where a local authority are informed that a child who lives, or is found, in their area is
	the subject of an emergency protection order; or is in police protection; or have
	reasonable cause to suspect that a child who lives, or is found, in their area is suffering,
	or is likely to suffer, significant harm, the authority shall make, or cause to be made, such
Child protection - local authority's duty	enquiries as they consider necessary to enable them to decide whether they should take
to investigate	any action to safeguard or promote the child's welfare.
	Every local authority shall make such arrangements as they consider appropriate for
	securing that community homes are available for the care and accommodation of
	children looked after by them; and for purposes connected with the welfare of children
Looked after children and child welfare -	(whether or not looked after by them), and may do so jointly with one or more other
provision of community homes	local authorities.
	Every local authority shall satisfy themselves that any voluntary organisation providing
	accommodation within the authority's area for any child; or outside that area for any
	child on behalf of the authority, are satisfactorily safeguarding and promoting the welfare
	of the children so provided with accommodation. Further, every local authority shall
Children in care - accommodation	arrange for children who are accommodated within their area by or on behalf of
provided by voluntary organisation	voluntary organisations to be visited, from time to time, in the interests of their welfare.
	It shall be the duty of every local authority to satisfy themselves that the welfare of
	children who are or are proposed to be privately fostered within their area is being or will
Fostering - welfare of privately fostered	be satisfactorily safeguarded and promoted and to secure that such advice is given to
children	those as appears to the authority to be needed.
	Where a child is provided with accommodation by a local authority in the exercise of
Child welfare - children accommodated	education functions for a consecutive period of at least three months; or with the
	intention, on the part of that authority, of accommodating him for such a period, the
authorities	accommodating authority shall notify the responsible authority.
a	If the appropriate officer of a local authority has been notified of children in certain
Child welfare - visitors for children	establishments, the local authority must make arrangements for the child to be visited by
notified to local authority	a representative of the authority.
11	It shall be the duty of every local authority to prepare and maintain a list of politically
Local government - political restriction	restricted posts and deposit that list prepared with their proper officer and to revise that
of officers and staff	list as and when necessary
Local government grant and	Wales It shall be the duty of a local authority to give a person appointed to carry out the
Local government - grant and	functions in relation to political restriction all such information as he reasonably requires
supervision of exemptions from political restriction in Wales	for the purpose of carrying out his functions and to comply with any direction in respect
resultation in wates	of the maintained list of politically restricted posts.

Label	Description
	Every local authority must give the head of paid service all such information as he
Local government - grant and	reasonably requires for the purpose of carrying out its functions in relation to political
supervision of exemptions from political	restriction and to comply with any direction in respect of the maintained list of politically
restriction in England	restricted posts.
-	It shall be the duty of every relevant authority to designate one of their officers as the
	head of their paid service and to provide that officer with such staff, accommodation and
	other resources as are, in his opinion, sufficient to allow his duties to be performed. It
	shall be the duty of a relevant authority to consider any report by the head of their paid
Local government - designation and	service at a meeting held not more than three months after copies of the report are first
reports of head of paid service	sent to members of the authority.
	It shall be the duty of every relevant authority to designate one of their officers as the
	monitoring officer and provide that officer with such staff, accommodation and other
	resources as are, in his opinion, sufficient to allow those duties to be performed. It shall
	be the duty of a relevant authority to consider any report by a monitoring officer or his
Local government - designation and	deputy at a meeting held not more than twenty-one days after copies of the report are
reports of monitoring officer	first sent to members of the authority.
reports or mornitoring office.	On and after the commencement day the Common Council shall make arrangements for
Local government - officer responsible	the proper administration of such of its financial affairs as relate to it in its capacity as a
for financial administration of certain	local authority, police authority or port health authority, and secure that one of its
authorities	officers has responsibility for the administration of those affairs.
Local government - appointment and	Every appointment of a person to a paid office or employment under a local authority or
management etc. of staff	parish or community council and Wales shall be made on merit.
management etc. or starr	It shall be the duty of a local authority to secure that, so far as practicable, the interests
	of that authority in any negotiations with respect to the terms and conditions on which
	persons in local authority employment hold office or are employed are never
	represented, whether directly or indirectly by, or by persons who include a person who is
	both a member of the authority and in such employment; or a person who is both a
Local government - conflict of interest in	member of the authority and an official or employee of a trade union whose members
staff negotiations	include persons in local authority employment.
Local government - political balance on	It shall be the duty of a relevant authority having power from time to time to make
committees, duty to allocate seats to	appointments to a body to which this section applies to review the representation of
political groups	different political groups on that body
Local government - requirements for	It shall be the duty of every local authority to ensure, so far as practicable, that any
companies/Trusts under control or	company/Trust under its control complies with any provisions made by the Secretary of
subject to influence of local authorities	State
subject to illinerice of local authorities	A local housing authority shall keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account,
Housing finance - duty to keep housing	called the Housing Revenue Account, of sums falling to be credited or debited in respect
revenue account	of houses, land or any other property
Tevenue account	
	or nouses, tand or any other property
	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately
	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority
	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in
Housing finance, housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account; such expenditure incurred by
Housing finance - housing accounts	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account; such expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the improvement or replacement of houses or other
	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account; such expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the improvement or replacement of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account as may from time to time be determined
Housing finance - housing accounts  Housing finance - housing repairs	The local housing authority shall, during the months of January and February immediately preceding the relevant year, formulate proposals relating to the income of the authority for the year from rents and other charges, the expenditure of the authority for the year in respect of the repair, maintenance, supervision and management of such property; and such other matters connected with the exercise of the authority's housing function  A local housing authority who are required to keep a Housing Revenue Account may also keep, in accordance with proper practices, an account called the Housing Repairs  Account. An authority who keep a Housing Repairs Account shall carry to the credit of the account for any year - sums transferred for the year from their Housing Revenue  Account; and sums receivable by the authority for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account (either from their tenants or from the sale of scrapped or salvaged materials). The authority shall carry to the debit of the account for any year of the all expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the repair or maintenance of houses or other property within their Housing Revenue Account; such expenditure incurred by them for the year in connection with the improvement or replacement of houses or other

Label	Description
	A local housing authority in Wales, and any officer or employee of a local housing
	authority in Wales concerned with their housing functions, shall supply the Welsh
	Ministers with such information as the Welsh Ministers may specify, either generally or in
Housing finance - information to Welsh	any particular case, for the purpose of enabling the Welsh Ministers to exercise their
ministers	functions
	As soon as may be after declaring an area to be a renewal area; or extending (or further
	extending) the period for which an area is to be a renewal area, a local housing authority
	shall take steps to bring the matter to the attention of persons residing or owning
	property in the area; and that those persons are informed of the name and address of
Housing renewal areas - steps to be	the person to whom should be addressed inquiries and representations concerning
taken after declaration or extension	action to be taken with respect to the renewal area.
	Where a local housing authority have declared an area to be a renewal area, they shall
	from time to time publish, in such manner as appears to them best designed to secure
	that the information is brought to the attention of persons residing or owning property in
	the area, information with respect to the action they propose to take in relation to the
Housing renewal areas - duty to publish	area, the action they have taken in relation to the area, and the assistance available for
information	the carrying out of works in the area
	A local authority must carry out a review of its small holding estate when requested to do
Smallholdings - review of estate	so by the Minister.
	A local authority must take into account various factors when determining the rent to
Smallholdings - rent	charge for a smallholding.
	A local authority must comply with requests to provide the Secretary of State with
Smallholdings - financial particulars	financial particulars regarding small holdings.
Smallholdings - default powers where	A local authority must comply with the Secretary of State in his exercise of his default
functions not satisfactorily performed	powers.
Smallholdings assounts and records	A local authority must keep congrate accounts and records in respect of smallholdings
Smallholdings - accounts and records Smallholdings - annual reports	A local authority must keep separate accounts and records in respect of smallholdings.  A local authority must produce annual reports in respect of small holdings.
Cottage holdings - prohibition	A local authority must produce annual reports in respect of small holdings.  A local authority must not sell, let or acquire land to be used as a cottage holding.
Fertilisers and animal feeding stuff -	A local authority must not sen, let of acquire land to be used as a cottage nothing.  A local authority must appoint an agricultural analyst and such inspectors and deputy
enforcement	agricultural analysts as they think necessary to enforce the legislation.
Fertilisers and animal feeding stuff -	An inspector appointed by a local authority must collect and have analysed any fertiliser
analysis of feeding stuff sample	or feeding stuff sample when requested to do so by a purchaser.
Fertilisers and animal feeding stuff -	An agricultural analyst appointed by a local authority must deal with samples taken by an
division and analysis of samples	inspector in the prescribed manner.
Disabled persons - information as to	A local authority must appraise the need for certain welfare service, make sure that
need for and existence of welfare	information regarding those services is generally available and is specifically provided to
services	those in need where relevant.
Disabled persons - provision of welfare	
services	A local authority must provide certain welfare services to certain individuals.
Disabled persons - provision of housing	A local authority must consider the needs of disabled persons when considering the
services	housing need for their area.
	A local authority must provide parking and sanitary facilities suitable for persons with a
Disabled persons - access to and	disability in buildings to which the public has access, including maintained schools and
facilities at public buildings	offices.
	A local authority in the provision of a public sanitary convenience must ensure that it
	caters, in so far as it is in the circumstances both practicable and reasonable, for the
Disabled persons - public conveniences	needs of disabled persons.
	A local authority when appointing a committee of the authority under any enactment,
	and the members of the committee include or may include persons who are not
	members of the authority, then in considering the appointment to the committee of such
	persons regard shall be had, if the committee is concerned with matters in which the
	chronically sick or disabled have special needs, to the desirability of appointing to the
	committee persons with experience of work among and of the needs of the chronically
Disabled persons - co-option to local	sick and disabled, and to the person or persons with that experience being or including a
authority committees	chronically sick or disabled person or persons.
	A local authority must issue motor vehicle badges in the prescribed form for motor
Disabled persons - badges for display on	vehicles driven by, or used for the carriage of, disabled persons, maintain a register of
motor vehicles	such badges and withdraw them in certain circumstances.

Label	Description
	A notice to treat may not be served by the acquiring local authority after the end of the
	period of 3 years beginning with the day on which the compulsory purchase order
Compulsory purchase - time limit	becomes operative.
, , , ,	A local authority proposing to compulsorily acquire land must issue and serve a notice to
Compulsory purchase - notice to treat	treat.
Compulsory purchase - divided land	A local authority may be required to purchase divided land in certain circumstances.
Compulsory purchase - compensation	A local authority must comply with an order to pay compensation for injurious affection
for injurious affection	in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must pay compensation for interests omitted from purchase in certain
from purchase	circumstances.
Compulsory purchase - cost of	A local authority must pay for the cost of all conveyances of the land subject to
conveyances	compulsory purchase.
	Any deed poll made by a local authority under the Act must comply with the provisions of
Compulsory purchase - deed poll	section 28.
Consumer credit - enforcement	A local authority must enforce the Consumer Credit Act 1974.
	Where, in exercising his powers an officer of an enforcement authority seizes and detains
	goods and their owner suffers loss by reason of that seizure, or the loss, damage or
	deterioration of the goods during detention, then, unless the owner is convicted of an
	offence under this Act committed in relation to the goods, the authority shall
Consumer credit - compensation for loss	compensate him for the loss so suffered.
,	A county council must consult with district councils in its area draw up (and from time to
Litter - litter statement	time revise) a litter statement and keep it available for inspection at its offices.
Noise pollution - inspection for noise	A local authority must cause its area to be inspected from time to time so it can decide
abatement areas	how to use its noise abatement powers.
Noise pollution - measurement of noise	A local authority must in relation to an area which it has designated as a noise abatement
levels	zone, measure noise levels.
Controlled waste - directions regarding	A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State regarding the
special waste	disposal of special waste.
Pollution control - default powers	
where authority failed to perform	A local authority must comply with the directions of the Secretary of State when utilising
functions	his default powers under the Act.
Coroners - appointment of senior, area	A local authority must appoint a senior coroner for its area and area and assistant
and assistant coroners	coroners as directed by the Lord Chancellor.
	A local authority must secure the provision of whatever officers and other staff are
	needed by the coroners for that area to carry out their functions; must provide, or secure
	the provision of, accommodation that is appropriate to the needs of those coroners in
Coroners - provision of staff and	carrying out their functions and must maintain, or secure the maintenance of, that
accommodation	accommodation.
	A local authority must enforce the Hallmarks Act 1973 and may utilise certain powers
Hallmarking - enforcement	under schedule 5 of the Consumer Rights Act 2015 in order to do so.
	A local authority must appoint a Director of Social Services or may jointly appoint with
Social services - appointment of director.	another authority and provide him with adequate staff for his function.
Social services - exercise of functions	A local authority must have regard to guidance from the Secretary of State when
under guidance	exercising its social services function.
Social services - compliance with	A local authority must comply with directions given by the Secretary of State when
directions	exercising its social services function.
Social services - default powers where	A local authority must comply with directions made by the Secretary of State when
authority failed to perform functions	exercising his default powers.
Local government - constitution of	A local authority shall consist of a chairman and councillors and will carry out the
councils in England	functions vested in them.
Local government - election of chairman	A local authority shall elect a Chairman following a certain procedure and may pay an
in England	allowance.
	A local authority must comply with the requirements of section 6 and 7 of of the Local
Local government - terms of office and	Government Act 1972 with regard to election of, terms of office and retirement of
retirement of councillors in England	councillors.
Local government - constitution and	The constitution and membership of the council of a London borough must comply with
membership of London borough councils	
Local government - constitution of	A local authority shall consist of a chairman and councillors and will carry out the
councils in Wales	functions vested in them.

Label	Description
Local government - election of chairman	
in Wales	A local authority shall elect a chairman following a certain procedure.
Local government - appointment of	A local authority must appoint a deputy presiding member in circumstances where they
deputy presiding member	have appointed a presiding member
acputy presiding member	A local authority must comply with the requirements of section 25 of the Local
Local government - terms of office and	Government Act 1972 with regard to election of, terms of office and retirement of
retirement of councillors in Wales	councillors.
Local government - consideration of	A local authority must provide a response and explanation for its response to a
result of community poll	community poll in certain circumstances.
Local government - declaration of	A lead with with worth dealers a constant of the dealers and the state of the state
vacancy in office	A local authority must declare a vacancy in office in certain circumstances.
	An authority must follow designated procedures regarding filling casual vacancies for
Local government - casual vacancies	chairman or councillors and the term of office of persons filling casual vacancies.
Local government - meetings and	The meetings and proceedings of a local authority must comply with Schedule 12 of the
proceedings	Local Government Act 1972.
Local government - admission to	
meetings and access to associated	A local authority must allow the general public admission to its meetings, agenda,
documents	reports, records, minutes and background papers in certain circumstances.
Local government - availability of	
documents to members	A local authority must allow members access to its documents in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must appoint such officers as they think necessary for the proper
	discharge by the authority of their or another authority's functions as fall to be
	discharged by them pursuant to an agreement made under section 113. An officer
	appointed shall hold office on such reasonable terms and conditions as the authority
Local authorities - appointment of staff	think fit.
Local authorities - security to be taken in	A local authority must take securities in relation to certain officers to be entrusted with
relation to officers	money and may takes securities in respect of other officers.
Parish or community council - use of	A local authority must allow a parish or community council to use a room in a maintained
schoolroom etc.	school or other premises free of charge in certain circumstances.
Contracts - standing orders for the	A local authority must make standing orders with respect to the making by them or on
supply of goods or materials or for the	their behalf of contracts for the supply of goods or materials or for the execution of
execution of works	works.
Voluntary organisations - provision of	A local authority must make the provision of certain financial assistance to voluntary
information regarding financial	organisations conditional upon provision of information regarding how that money has
assistance	been spent.
	A local authority must comply with a request from the Secretary of State to provide him
Local information - submission to	with any information collected.
Minister on request	,
	A local authority must comply with the rules relating to funds, accounts and returns in
- " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	the manner prescribed and must appoint an officer to have overall responsibility for the
Finance - council funds and accounts	administration of those affairs.
	A local authority shall from time to time consult together with respect to the nature and
Disabled people - consultation on	extent of the accommodation needed for people who by reason of infirmity or disability
accommodation for infirm or disabled	(whether arising from age or otherwise) are in need of accommodation of a special
people	character
Local government - custody of	A local authority shall make proper arrangements for the custody of documents in their
documents	possession and must comply with provisions relating to inspection and copying.
	A local authority must comply with requests from the Secretary of State for reports and
Local government - reports and returns	returns.
Local government - service of public	
notices	A local authority must serve public notices in the manner prescribed.
	The local authority must supply any information which has been supplied under this Act
	and relates to a scrap metal licence or to an application for or relating to a licence to any
	of the following persons who requests it for purposes relating to this Act: (a)any other
Scrap metal dealers - provision of	local authority; (b)the Environment Agency; (c)the Natural Resources Body for Wales;
information relating to licence	(d)an officer of a police force.
Scrap metal dealers - notification and	A local authority must notify the relevant environment body of certain notifications,
variation	variations or revocations for a scrap metal dealer licence.
Slaughterhouses - execution and	A local authority must enforce the provision of the Act and any regulations made
enforcement	thereunder regarding the slaughter of animals
	The contract of the contract o

Label	Description
Staff - superannuation of persons	A local authority must comply with regulations made under the Act providing for pension
employed in local government service	schemes for its employees.
Hackney carriage - register of licences	A local authority must maintain a register of hackney carriage licences.
Housing - house numbering and street	A local authority must number houses and name streets and cause the same to be
naming	displayed.
5	
Rights of way - making up of new footpaths and bridleways	On the dedication of a footpath, bridleway or restricted byway in pursuance of a public path creation agreement, or on the coming into operation of a public path creation order, the highway authority shall survey the path or way and shall certify what work (if any) appears to them to be necessary to bring it into a fit condition for use by the public as a footpath, bridleway or restricted byway. There are also expenses provisions.  In the exercise of functions re making public path creation agreements and public path
	creation orders it shall be the duty of councils to have due regard to the needs of
Dights of way regard to agriculture	
Rights of way - regard to agriculture,	agriculture and forestry, and the desirability of conserving flora, fauna and geological and
forestry and nature conservation	physiographical features.
Highways - register of maps, statements	The appropriate council shall keep a register of maps and statements deposited and
and declarations.	declarations lodged with that council concerning land dedicated as a highway.
Highways - maintenance of highways by	The authority who are for the time being the highway authority for a highway
highway authority	maintainable at the public expense are under a duty to maintain the highway.
	It is the duty of a highway authority to provide in or by the side of a highway maintainable at the public expense by them which consists of or comprises a made-up carriageway, a proper and sufficient footway as part of the highway in any case where
	they consider the provision of a footway as necessary or desirable for the safety or
for publicly maintainable highways	accommodation of pedestrians; and they may light any footway provided by them
	It is the duty of a highway authority to provide in or by the side of a highway
	maintainable at the public adequate grass or other margins as part of the highway in any
	case where they consider the provision of margins necessary or desirable for the safety or
Highways - margins for horses and	accommodation of ridden horses and driven livestock; and a highway authority may light
livestock	a margin provided by them
Highways - posts to indicate depth of flood water	It shall be the duty of a highway authority to provide, in connection with any highway for which they are the highway authority and which is subject to flooding to any considerable depth, graduated posts or stones in any case where they consider the provision thereof necessary or desirable for the purpose of indicating the depth of water covering the highway.
	Every council shall keep a register of applications for the stopping up or diversion of
Rights of way - register of applications for stopping up or diversion	rights of way. The manner in which the register is kept and the information to be held should be as prescribed by regulations. Wales - every council shall keep a register containing such information as may be prescribed with respect to applications this Act. Every register kept under this section shall be available for inspection by the public free of charge at all reasonable hours.
	It is the duty of the highway authority to assert and protect the rights of the public to the
	use and enjoyment of any highway for which they are the highway authority, including
Highways - protection of public rights.	any roadside waste which forms part of it.
Highways - removal of snow, soil etc. from highway	If an obstruction arises in a highway from accumulation of snow or from the falling down of banks on the side of the highway, or from any other cause, the highway authority shall remove the obstruction.
<u> </u>	A local authority must control building works in the highway and in executing works in a
	street which may impede the mobility of disabled persons or blind persons highway
Highways - regard to needs of disabled	authorities, local authorities and any other person exercising a statutory power to
and blind in executing works	execute works on a highway shall have regard to the needs of such persons.
Highways - financial provisions for	A street works authority shall keep separate accounts of all money expended and
private street works	recovered by them in the execution of the private street works code.
Highways - compensation for damage	A street works authority shall pay compensation to any person who sustains damage by
caused by execution of private street	reason of the execution of street works by the authority under the private street works
works	code.
*	

Label	Description
	Where there has been constructed or laid in land, or in the exercise of rights, acquired by
	a highway authority in the exercise of highway land acquisition powers, any drain or
	other work for the purpose of draining surface water from a highway, proposed highway,
	maintenance compound, trunk road picnic area, lorry area or service area, the water may
	be discharged into or through that drain or other work and into any inland waters,
	whether natural or artificial, or any tidal waters. A highway authority shall pay
Highways - right to discharge water	compensation to the owner or occupier of any land who suffers damage as a result.
0 1/1 0 1111111111111	Registers sent to the local authority by the Secretary of State shall be available at the
Planning and land - public access to	council's principal office for inspection by any member of the public at all reasonable
register of land held by public bodies	hours.
	If the Secretary of State directs an authority to do so, it shall make an assessment of land
Planning and land - assessment of	which is in its area and which is in its opinion available and suitable for development for
development land	residential purposes.
development land	The acquiring authority shall in two successive weeks publish a notice in the prescribed
Land acquisition - compulsory purchase	form in one or more local newspapers circulating in the locality in which the land
notices in newspapers	comprised in the order is situated.
notices in newspapers	The acquiring authority shall serve on every qualifying person a notice in the prescribed
	form stating the effect of the order, stating that it is about to be submitted for
	confirmation, and specifying the time (not being less than twenty-one days from service
Land acquisition compulate variation	of the notice) within which, and the manner in which, objections to the order can be
Land acquisition - compulsory purchase	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
notices to owners, lessees and occupiers	
	A local authority shall execute and enforce this Act and every order of the Minister so far
	as they are to be executed and enforced by local authorities and shall appoint inspectors
Animal health - general duties	to enable them to do so.
Land and property - compulsory	Before making a declaration with respect to any land which is subject to a compulsory
purchase - preliminary notices	purchase order the acquiring authority shall produce a notice as required by the Act
	Where after the execution of a general vesting declaration a person (the claimant) claims
	compensation in respect of the acquisition by the acquiring authority of an interest in
Land and property - compulsory	land by virtue of the declaration, and the authority pay compensation in respect of that
purchase - recovery of overpaid	interest. in certain circumstances the acquiring authority may recover from the claimant
compensation	the amount of the excess.
	Before granting or refusing to grant a licence for a zoo, the local authority shall consider
	inspectors' reports made in pursuance of inspections of the zoo under this Act and shall
	also consult the applicant about the conditions they propose would be attached to the
Licensing/registration - zoos	licence, if one were granted, and make arrangements for an inspection to be carried out.
	A local social services authority shall appoint a sufficient number of approved social
Mental health - approved social workers	workers for the purpose of discharging the functions referred to in the Act.
	In England and Wales, it shall be the duty of the council of each non-metropolitan county
	and the other litter authorities whose areas are included in the county to consult from
	time to time together, and with such voluntary bodies as they consider appropriate about
Litter - consultations and proposals for	the steps which the county council and each of the other litter authorities are to take for
abatement	the purpose of abating litter in the county.
	If a local social services authority have reason to think that an application for admission
Mental health - applications for	to hospital or a guardianship application may need to be made in respect of a patient
admission or guardianship by approved	within their area, they shall make arrangements for an approved mental health
mental health professionals	professional to consider the patient's case on their behalf.
	It shall be the duty of the local social services authority to provide, in co-operation with
	relevant voluntary agencies, after-care services for any person to whom this section
	applies until such time as they are satisfied that the person concerned is no longer in
Mental health - after-care services	need of such services
	A local social services authority shall make such arrangements as it considers reasonable
Mental health - availability of	to enable persons (independent mental health advocates) to be available to help
independent mental health advocates	qualifying patients.
	The responsible person in relation to a qualifying patient shall take such steps as are
Mental health - information about	practicable to ensure that the patient understands that help is available to him from an
independent mental health advocates	independent mental health advocate; and how he can obtain that help.
	maspendent mental meatin davocate, and now ne can obtain that neigh

Label	Description
	•
	In England the council of every district and London borough shall appoint an officer of the council to be registration officer for any constituency or part of a constituency conterminous with or situated in the district or borough, in relation to any constituency part of which consists of some or all of the area of the City and the Inner and Middle Temples, the Common Council shall appoint an officer to be registration officer for that part of the constituency and in Wales, the council of every county or county borough
Elections - appointment of registration officer	shall appoint an officer of the council to be registration officer for any constituency or part of a constituency coterminous with or situated in the area of the council.
	It shall be the duty in England, of a district council or London borough council and in
Elections - discharge of registration	Wales, of a county or county borough council to assign such officers to assist the
duties	registration officer as may be required for carrying out his functions under this Act.
Buildings and building regulations -	It is the duty of local authorities to carry this Act into execution. It is the function of local
execution of Act	authorities to enforce building regulations in their areas and to keep registers.
Public health - authorities administering	It is the duty of the relevant local authority, as specified in the Act, to carry the Public
act	Health (Control of Disease) Act 1984 into execution in their district.  The local traffic authority is responsible for erecting and maintaining traffic signs in such
Roads - traffic signs for indicating speed restrictions	positions as may be requisite indicating speed restrictions for all roads for which they are the traffic authority.
	The functions of a local weights and measures authority include the enforcement in their
Video recordings - enforcement	area of this Act.
	The governing body of every school maintained by a local education authority (other than a nursery school), and of every special school not so maintained, shall keep a curricular record, updated at least once every school year, in respect of every registered pupil at
Schools - pupil records (England)	the school.
	A local authority must co-operate with governing bodies of academic institutions and
Special educational needs or disability -	each governing body must co-operate with the authority, in the exercise of the
co-operation with governing bodies	authority's functions in relation to special educational needs.
	A local authority must publish information aboutâ€"  (a) the provision it expects to be available in its area at the time of publication for
Special educational needs or disability -	children and young people who have special educational needs or a disability, and
publication of local information	(b) the provision that it expects to be available outside its area.
	A local authority must arrange for children and young people for whom it is responsible,
	and the parents of children for whom it is responsible, to be provided with advice and
Special educational needs or disability -	information about matters relating to the special educational needs or disabilities of the
advice and information for families	children or young people concerned.
	A local authority must secure that the EHC plan provides for the child or young person to be educated in a maintained nursery school, mainstream school or mainstream post-16 institution, upless that is incorporatible with 66".
Special educational needs or disability -	institution, unless that is incompatible with â€"  (a) the wishes of the child's parent or the young person, or
mainstream schooling with EHC plan	(b) the provision of efficient education for others
	A local authority must secure that the child or young person to be educated in a
Special educational needs or disability -	maintained nursery school, mainstream school or mainstream post-16 institution, unless
mainstream schooling without EHC plan	certain exceptions laid down in the section apply.
	Where a child with special educational needs is being educated in a maintained nursery
	school or a mainstream school those concerned with making special educational provision for the child must secure that the child engages in the activities of the school together with children who do not have special educational needs, subject to it being reasonably practicable and compatible withâ€"  (a) the child receiving the special educational provision called for by his or her special
	educational needs,  (b) the provision of efficient education for the children with whom he or she will be
Special educational needs or disability -	educated, and
nursery and mainstream schooling	(c) the efficient use of resources.
	A local authority must make an EHC (Education, Health and Care) assessment for a
	qualifying child or young person. The authority must take into account the views of that
Special educational needs or disability - EHC assessment	child, young person or parent and must notify the child, young person and parents of the outcome with reasons.

Label	Description
Special educational needs or disability -	Where, in the light of an EHC needs assessment, it is necessary for special educational provision to be made for a child or young person in accordance with an EHC planâ€"  (a) the local authority must secure that an EHC plan is prepared for the child or young person, and
EHC plan	(b)once an EHC plan has been prepared, it must maintain the plan.
	A local authority must where it is required to secure that an EHC plan is prepared for a child or young person, consult the child's parent or the young person about the content of the plan during the preparation of a draft of the plan.
Special educational needs or disability - draft EHC plan	The local authority must thenâ€"  (a) send the draft plan to the child's parent or the young person, and (b) give the parent or young person notice of his or her right toâ€"  (i) make representations about the content of the draft plan, and (ii) request the authority to secure that a particular school or other institution is named in the plan
Special educational needs or disability - requested institution	Where a local authority is requested to name a particular institution in the EHC it must after consultation with the governing body or proprietor of that institution name that institution in the EHC unless the school or other institution requested is unsuitable for the age, ability, aptitude or special educational needs of the child or young person concerned, or the attendance of the child or young person at the requested school or other institution would be incompatible with the provision of efficient education for others, or the efficient use of resources. In which case after consultation a further institution must be named. The local authority must then forward a copy of the final EHC plan to the child's parents or young person and to the institution named.
	Where a local authority is not requested to name a particular institution in the EHC plan it must name an institution that is suitable for the age, ability, aptitude or special educational needs of the child or young person concerned. It must after consultation with the governing body or proprietor of that institution name that institution in the EHC.
Special educational needs or disability - no institution requested	The local authority must then forward a copy of the final EHC plan to the child's parents or young person and to the institution named.
Special educational needs and disability - compliance with SEN provision	Where a local authority maintains an EHC plan for a child the authority must secure the specified special educational provision for the child or young person.
Special educational needs or disability - admittance to school	Where an EHC plan has been drawn up for a child with special educational needs or a disability and the plan names a school or other educational institution the governing body, proprietor or principal of the school or other institution must admit the child or young person for whom the plan is maintained.
Special educational people or disability	A local authority must review an EHC plan that it maintainsâ€" in the period of 12 months starting with the date on which the plan was first made, and in each subsequent period of 12 months starting with the date on which the plan was last reviewed under this section.
Special educational needs or disability - review of EHC plan	and must consult as required.
	A local authority must secure a re-assessment of the educational, health care and social care needs of a child or young person for whom it maintains an EHC plan if a request is made to it byâ€"  (a) the child's parent or the young person, or  (b) the governing body, proprietor or principal of the school, post-16 institution or other institution which the child or young person attends.
Special educational needs or disability - requested re-assessment of EHC plan	and must consult as required.
Special educational needs or disability - transfer of EHC plan	
u ansier or enc plan	A local authority must comply with Regulations regarding the transfer of an EHC plan.

Label	Description
	Where a child or young person who has been subject to a detention order is released,
	(b) on the release date, a local authority becomes responsible for him or her, and
	(c) an EHC plan wasâ€"
	(i) maintained for him or her immediately before the start of the detention, or
	(ii) kept for him or her under section 74 during the detention.
Special educational needs or disability -	(2) The local authority mustâ€"
maintenance of EHC plan on release	(a) maintain the plan, and
from detention	(b) review the plan as soon as reasonably practicable after the release date.
	A local authority that maintains an EHC plan, or is securing the preparation of an EHC
Special educational needs or disability -	plan, for a child or young person must prepare a personal budget for him or her if asked
personal budgets	to do so by the child's parent or the young person.
Special educational needs or disability -	
EHC plan appeals	A local authority must comply with the appeals process regarding EHC plans
Special educational needs or disability -	A local authority must inform the parent or young person of the right to mediation and
appeal mediation	participate in the same and notify other relevant bodies where appropriate.
Special educational needs or disability -	
arrangements for resolving	A local authority must make arrangements for resolving disagreements between certain
disagreements	bodies in certain circumstances regarding and EHC plan.
Special educational needs or disability -	
appeals pilot scheme	A local authority must comply with a pilot scheme for its area enabling child to appeal.
	A local authority must pay the fees (including board and lodging) of the institution
	concerned where it maintains an EHC plan for a child or young person under which
	special educational provision in respect of the child or young person is made at a school,
Special educational needs or disability -	post-16 institution or place at which relevant early years education is provided, and that
payment of fees	school, institution or place is named in the EHC plan.
	If a registered pupil or a student at a school or other institution has special educational
	needs, the appropriate authority must, in exercising its functions in relation to the school
Special educational needs or disability -	or other institution, use its best endeavours to secure that the special educational
meeting special educational needs	provision called for by the pupil's or student's special educational needs is made.
	The appropriate authority in mainstream schools and maintained nursery schools must
	designate a member of staff at the school (to be known as the "SEN co-ordinatorâ€)
Special educational needs or disability -	as having responsibility for co-ordinating the provision for pupils with special educational
appointment of SEN co-ordinator	needs.
	If special educational provision is made for a child or young person at a maintained
	school, a maintained nursery school, or a pupil referral unit, and no EHC plan is
	maintained for the child or young person. The appropriate authority for the school must
Special educational needs or disability -	inform the child's parent or the young person that special educational provision is being
information regarding provision	made for the child or young person.
	If special educational provision is made for a child or young person at a maintained
	school, a maintained nursery school, or a pupil referral unit, and no EHC plan is
	maintained for the child or young person. The appropriate authority for the school must
Special educational needs or disability -	inform the child's parent or the young person that special educational provision is being
report containing SEN information	made for the child or young person.
Special educational needs or disability -	A local authority must have regard to the Secretary of State's Code of Practice
Code of Practice	regarding special educational needs and disabilities.
Tobacco purchasing - prohibition of	
purchase by adult for consumption by	A local authority must enforce this criminal offence in its role as weights and measures
child	authority.
	The appropriate authority for a school to which this section applies must make
	arrangements for supporting pupils at the school with medical conditions. In meeting
Children with medical conditions -	this duty the appropriate authority must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary
support	of State.
	When exercising function under Part 3 of the Act in the case of a child or young person, a
Special educational needs or disability -	local authority in England must have regard to certain general matters relating to
general duties	inclusion and to sharing information with both parent(s) and the child/ young person

Label	Description
	A local authority in England must exercise its functions with a view to securing that it
	identifies—
Special educational needs or disability -	(a) all the children and young people in its area who have or may have special
identification of children and young	educational needs, and
people with needs	(b) all the children and young people in its area who have a disability.
	A local authority in England must exercise its functions with a view to ensuring the
	integration of educational provision and training provision with health care provision and
	social care provision, where it thinks that this wouldâ€"
	(a) promote the well-being of children or young people in its area who have special
Special educational needs or disability -	educational needs or a disability, or
integration of services	(b) improve the quality of special educational provision.
	A local authority and its partner commissioning bodies must make arrangements
	("joint commissioning arrangementsâ€) about the education, health and care
	provision to be secured forâ€"
	(a) children and young people for whom the authority is responsible who have special
Special educational needs or disability -	educational needs, and
joint commissioning arrangements	(b) children and young people in the authority's area who have a disability.
	A local authority must keep under review and consult where required regarding the
	educational, training provision and social care provision made in its area for children and
	young people who have special educational needs or a disability, and
	(b) the educational provision, training provision and social care provision made outside its
	area forâ€"
Special educational needs or disability -	(i) children and young people for whom it is responsible who have special educational
review of educational, training and	needs, and
social care provision	(ii) children and young people in its area who have a disability.
	A local authority must co-operate with each of its local partners, and each local partner
Special educational needs or disability -	must co-operate with the authority, in the exercise of the authority's functions under
co-operation with partners	Part 3.
	A lead with with a hall and into a constitution of the constitutio
	A local authority shall appoint as many inspectors and other officers as the local authority
	think necessary for the execution and enforcement of this Act.
	Every local authority shall assign to those inspectors and officers such duties, and salaries
Animal health - appointment of	or allowances, and may delegate to any of them such authorities and discretion, as to the
inspectors	local authority seem fit, and may at any time revoke any appointment so made.
inspectors	A local authority must co-operate with the chief officer of police when reviewing a
	criminal behaviour order and have regard to guidance published by the Secretary of State
Criminal Behaviour Order - review	when so doing.
Community protection notices -	A local authority must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State with
guidance	regard to the exercise of its functions under the Act.
galadirec	A local authority must take certain matters into account and take certain steps before
Public Spaces Protection Order -	making a public spaces protection order which restricts public right of way over a
restriction of right of way over highway	highway.
Public Spaces Protection Order -	A person authorised must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State
guidance	when exercising its powers in relation to public spaces protection orders.
Premises closure notice - closure order	A local authority must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
guidance	considering taking action in relation to a closure notice or closure order.
0	In a case where a person has made a complaint about anti-social behaviour in a particular
	local government area, the relevant bodies in that area must carry out a review of the
	response to that behaviour (an "ASB case review)†ifâ€"
	(a)that person, or any other person, makes an application for such a review, and
Anti-social behaviour - case reviews	(b)the relevant bodies decide that the threshold for a review is met.
Johan Schavidar Case reviews	National sections about a decide distance and an entitle a review is med.

Label	Description
	A local authority must provide or arrange for the provision of services, facilities or
	resources, or take other steps, which it considers willâ€"
	(a) contribute towards preventing or delaying the development by adults in its area of
	needs for care and support;
	(b) contribute towards preventing or delaying the development by carers in its area of
	needs for support;
	(c) reduce the needs for care and support of adults in its area;
	(d) reduce the needs for support of carers in its area.
	(2) In performing that duty, a local authority must have regard toâ€"
	(a) the importance of identifying services, facilities and resources already available in the
	authority's area and the extent to which the authority could involve or make use of them
	in performing that duty;
	(b) the importance of identifying adults in the authority's area with needs for care and
	support which are not being met (by the authority or otherwise);
	(c) the importance of identifying carers in the authority's area with needs for support
	which are not being met (by the authority or otherwise).
Social care - assistance to carers	The local authority must also have regard to regulations when carrying out this duty.
	The general duty of a local authority, in exercising a function under this Part in the case of
	an individual, is to promote that individual's well-being.
Social care - promoting individual	The local authority must also have regard to certain matters laid down by section 1 when
wellbeing	carrying out this duty.
-	A local authority must exercise its functions under this Part with a view to ensuring the
	integration of care and support provision with health provision and health-related
	provision where it considers that this wouldâ€"
	(a) promote the well-being of adults in its area with needs for care and support and the
	well-being of carers in its area,
	(b) contribute to the prevention or delay of the development by adults in its area of
	needs for care and support or the development by carers in its area of needs for support,
	or
Social care - integration of care and	(c) improve the quality of care and support for adults, and of support for carers, provided
health services	in its area (including the outcomes that are achieved from such provision.
	A local authority must establish and maintain a service for providing people in its area
Social care - provision of advice and	with information and advice relating to care and support for adults and support for carers
information	in accordance with the requirements of that section.
	A local authority must promote the efficient and effective operation of a market in
	services for meeting care and support needs with a view to ensuring that any person in
Social care - promoting diversity and	its area wishing to access services in the market has a variety of services, service
quality	providers and has information in accordance with the requirements of that section.
	A local authority must co-operate with each of its relevant partners, and each relevant
	partner must co-operate with the authority, in the exercise ofâ€"
	(a) their respective functions relating to adults with needs for care and support,
	(b) their respective functions relating to carers, and
	(c) functions of theirs the exercise of which is relevant to functions referred to in
	paragraph (a) or (b).
	A local authority must co-operate, in the exercise of its functions under this Part, with
	such other persons as it considers appropriate who exercise functions, or are engaged in
	activities, in the authority's area relating to adults with needs for care and support or
	relating to carers. Co-operation must accord with the requirements laid down by section
Social care - co-operating generally	6.

Part in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a care of a child or a young carer, the partner or authority or where a relevant partner a local authority, or a local authority, which is not one of its relevant partners, request the co-operation of the local authority in its exercise of a function in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a care, or a child or young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soât"  Social care - co-operating in specific cases  (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessáe" (a) whether the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's fineacial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment offac" (a) the impact of the adult's fineacial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment offac" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessáe" (a) whether the carer does, have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to	Label	Description
authority which is not one of its relevant partners, in the exercise of a function under: Part in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer of a child or a young carer, the partner or authority or where a relevant partner a local authority, or a local authority in its sercise of a function in the case of an individual with needs for care and support on in the case of an individual with needs for care and support on in the case of a carer, a carer of a child o young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soâc"  (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enterint to a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessăc" (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessife (a) whether the carer does have needs for support on it likely to do so in the future), the adulty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the adul		
Part in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a care of a child or a young carer, the partner or authority or where a relevant partner a local authority, or a local authority which is not one of its relevant partners, request the co-operation of the local authority in its exercise of a function in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer of a child or young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soât"  Social care - co-operating in specific (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessåe"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's fancalia resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment offe"  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (are likely to be in the future), a (b) the level of the carer's fancalia resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether c		authority which is not one of its relevant partners, in the exercise of a function under this
a carer of a child or a young carer, the partner or authority or where a relevant partner or authority, or a local authority, or a local authority, in its exercise of a function in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer, a carer of a child o young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soâc"  (a) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessãc"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether, and if so to what extent, the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãc" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to be in the future), a the event of the carer's needs are or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâc" (a) whether the carer is able, and		
a local authority, or a local authority which is not one of its relevant partners, request the co-operation of the local authority in its exercise of a function in the case of a individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer, a carer of a child o young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soâc"  (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessâc" (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are. The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâc" (a) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâc" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâc" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessme		
the co-operation of the local authority in its exercise of a function in the case of an individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer, a carer of a child o young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soâc"  (a) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessãe" (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (c) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether, currently or in the future), the authority must assessâe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), the duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment of ac" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment of ac" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care. A carer's asse		
individual with needs for care and support or in the case of a carer, a carer of a child o young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing sode"  (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessäe" (a) whether the adult does, what those needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult whishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessafe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (a) the level of the carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment of support (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment of support or (b) the level of the carer's sends for support or (b) the level of the carer's sends for support or old to so (c) the level of the carer's sends for support of the object of the		
young carer, the local authority must comply with the request unless it considers that doing soêt" (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessãe" (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs are (or are likely to be in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are for are likely to be in the future), a (b) the level of the carer's seasesment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's seases for support (or its likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of		
doing soâe" (a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessâe" (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are. The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), and the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is sale, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support c		
(a) would be incompatible with its own duties, or (b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.		
(b) would otherwise have an adverse effect on the exercise of its functions.  A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessise"  (a) whether the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment of åc"  (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessåe"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), and the level of the carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment of 6c"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support.  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of the carer's needs for support.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifáe"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that lassessment in any event where ifáe"		
A local authority must comply with Regulations which require or permit the authority enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessât"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs for support (or is likely to be in the future), a (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support, or (d) the outcomes that the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment of those outcomes.  Or (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (or the adult needing care, b) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care f		
enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care an support.  A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessăe"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of. (a) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment offe" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâe" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes of the carer's needs for support on the provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be willing, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a n	cases	· ·
A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assessâ€"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's neads for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's nancial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessã€" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's fannical resources or of those of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's inancial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is held, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifa€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the a		
A local authority must where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have ne for care and support, assess&f**  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment of&f**  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assess&f**  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment of&f**  (a) whether the carer lose had, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer is needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment must also comply with the requirements of section 10.	Social care - deferred payments and	enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult in respect of provided care and
for care and support, assessâ€"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's ineaction assessment ofâ€" (a) the impact of the adult's for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessã€" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), and the level of the carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (c) the level of the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that	loans	support.
for care and support, assessâ€"  (a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's ineaction assessment ofâ€" (a) the impact of the adult's for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessã€" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), and the level of the carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (c) the level of the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		A local authority must, where it appears to a local authority that an adult may have needs
(a) whether the adult does have needs for care and support, and (b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), the duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's inancial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(b) if the adult does, what those needs are.  The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or  (b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessã€"  (a) whether the carer does, what those needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
The duty to carry out a needs assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is eable, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifa€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(a) the level of the adult's needs for care and support, or (b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessãe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is meds for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâe" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(b) the level of the adult's financial resources.  A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters  (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), and (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs for support, or likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâe" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters (b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  Social care - needs assessment  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâe" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâe" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(b) the level of the adult's financial resources.
(b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâe" (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâe" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâe" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		A needs assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"
(c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribut to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(a) the impact of the adult's needs for care and support on the matters
to the achievement of those outcomes.  The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), at (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(b) the outcomes that the adult wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and
The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.  A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), at (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(c) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of care and support could contribute
A local authority must where it appears that a carer may have needs for support (whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâe"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future). The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		to the achievement of those outcomes.
(whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a  (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of  (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that	Social care - needs assessment	The assessment must also accord with the provisions of Section 9.
(whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a  (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of  (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(whether currently or in the future), the authority must assessâ€"  (a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), a  (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of  (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		A local authority must, where it appears, that a carer may have needs for support
(a) whether the carer does have needs for support (or is likely to do so in the future), at (b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(b) if the carer does, what those needs are (or are likely to be in the future).  The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or  (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
The duty to carry out a carer's assessment applies regardless of the authority's view of (a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or (b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€" (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care, (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so, (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€" (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
<ul> <li>(a) the level of the carer's needs for support, or</li> <li>(b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care. A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"</li> <li>(a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,</li> <li>(b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,</li> <li>(c) the impact of the carer's needs for support</li> <li>(d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and</li> <li>(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes</li> <li>Social care - carer's assessment</li> <li>The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.</li> <li>A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where</li> <li>ifâ€"</li> <li>(a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that</li> </ul>		
(b) the level of the carer's financial resources or of those of the adult needing care.  A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where  ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
A carer's assessment must include an assessment ofâ€"  (a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
<ul> <li>(a) whether the carer is able, and is likely to continue to be able, to provide care for the adult needing care,</li> <li>(b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,</li> <li>(c) the impact of the carer's needs for support</li> <li>(d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and</li> <li>(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes</li> <li>Social care - carer's assessment</li> <li>The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.</li> <li>A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"</li> <li>(a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that</li> </ul>		
adult needing care,  (b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,  (c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
<ul> <li>(b) whether the carer is willing, and is likely to continue to be willing, to do so,</li> <li>(c) the impact of the carer's needs for support</li> <li>(d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and</li> <li>(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes</li> <li>Social care - carer's assessment</li> <li>The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.</li> <li>A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"</li> <li>(a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that</li> </ul>		
(c) the impact of the carer's needs for support  (d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and  (e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(c) the impact of the carer's needs for support
<ul> <li>(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the achievement of those outcomes</li> <li>Social care - carer's assessment</li> <li>The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.</li> <li>A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"         <ul> <li>(a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		(d) the outcomes that the carer wishes to achieve in day-to-day life, and
achievement of those outcomes  Social care - carer's assessment  The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.  A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		(e) whether, and if so to what extent, the provision of support could contribute to the
A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that	Social care - carer's assessment	The assessment must also comply with the requirements of Section 10.
assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		A local authority must where a needs assessment is refused by an adult carry out that
ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
(a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that		
	Social care - compulsory needs	
assessment (b) the adult is experiencing, or is at risk of, abuse or neglect.		
	Social care - compulsory needs	assessment in any event where ifâ€"  (a) the adult lacks capacity to refuse the assessment and the authority is satisfied that carrying out the assessment would be in the adult's best interests, or

Label	Description
	A local authority must where it is satisfied on the basis of a needs or carer's assessment that an adult has needs for care and support or that a carer has needs for support, determine whether any of the needs meet the eligibility criteria (see subsection (7)).
	Having made a determination, the local authority must give the adult concerned a written record of the determination and the reasons for it.
	Where at least some of an adult's needs for care and support meet the eligibility criteria, the local authority mustâ€"
	(a) consider what could be done to meet those needs that do,
	(b) ascertain whether the adult wants to have those needs met by the local authority in accordance with this Part, and
	(c) establish whether the adult is ordinarily resident in the local authority's area.  Where at least some of a carer's needs for support meet the eligibility criteria, the local authority mustâ€"
	(a) consider what could be done to meet those needs that do, and
	(b) establish whether the adult needing care is ordinarily resident in the local authority's area.
	Where none of the needs of the adult concerned meet the eligibility criteria, the local authority must give him or her written advice and information aboutâ€"
	(a) what can be done to meet or reduce the needs;
Cocial care aligibility critoria	(b) what can be done to prevent or delay the development of needs for care and support, or the development of needs for support, in the future.
Social care - eligibility criteria	A local authority where it has made a determination under section 13(1) thinks that, if it
	were to meet an adult's needs for care and support, it would charge the adult under
	section 14(1) for meeting at least some of the needs, it must assessâ€"
Contain and a figure and a	(a) the level of the adult's financial resources, and
Social care - assessment of financial resources	(b) the amount (if any) which the adult would be likely to be able to pay towards the cost of meeting the needs for care and support.
	Subject to the exception contained in sections 21 to 23 a local authority having made a determination under section 13(1) must meet the adult's needs for care and support
	which meet the eligibility criteria if the adult is ordinarily resident in the authority's area or is present in its area but of no settled residence and there is no charge under section
Social care - meeting needs	14 for meeting the needs or, in so far as there is, condition 1, 2 or 3 of section 18 is met.
	Subject to the exception contained in sections 21 to 23, a local authority having made a determination under section 13(1) must meet a carer's needs for support which meet the
	eligibility criteria ifâ€"  (a) the adult needing care is ordinarily resident in the local authority's area or is present
	in its area but of no settled residence,
	(b) in so far as meeting the carer's needs involves the provision of support to the carer, there is no charge under section 14 for meeting the needs or, in so far as there is, condition 1 or 2 (of section 20) is met, and
	(c) in so far as meeting the carer's needs involves the provision of care and support to the adult needing careâ€"
	(i) there is no charge under section 14 for meeting the needs and the adult needing care agrees to the needs being met in that way, or
	(ii) in so far as there is such a charge, condition 3 or 4 (of section 20) is met.
	Where a local authority is required by this section to meet some or all of a carer's needs for support but it does not prove feasible for it to do so by providing care and support to
	the adult needing care, it must, so far as it is feasible to do so, identify some other way in
Social care - required carer support	which to do so.
Social care - care support plan required	A local authority must keep under review generally care and support plans, and support plans, that it has prepared and on a reasonable request by or on behalf of the adult to whom a care and support plan relates or the carer to whom a support plan relates,
review	review the plan and otherwise comply with section 27

Label	Description
	Where a local authority is required to meet needs under sections or 20(1) or decides to
	do so under sections 19(1) and (2) or 20(6), it mustâ€"
	(a) prepare a care and support plan or a support plan for the adult concerned (in
	accordance with sections 25 and 26 in so far as in force),
	(b) tell the adult which (if any) of the needs that it is going to meet may be met by direct
	payments, and
	(c) help the adult with deciding how to have the needs met.
	Where a local authority has carried out a needs or carer's assessment but is not required
	to meet needs and does not decide to do so it must give the adult concernedâ€"
	(a) its written reasons for not meeting the needs, and
	(b) (unless it has already done so) advice and information aboutâ€"
	(i) what can be done to meet or reduce the needs;
	(ii) what can be done to prevent or delay the development by the adult concerned of
Social care - care support plan	needs for care and support or of needs for support in the future.
	This section applies whereâ€"
	(a) a personal budget for an adult specifies an amount which the local authority must pay
	towards the cost of meeting the needs to which the personal budget relates, and
	(b) the adult requests the local authority to meet some or all of those needs by making
	payments to the adult or a person nominated by the adult.
	If conditions 1 to 4 of section 31 are met, the local authority must, subject to regulations
	under section 33 make the payments to which the request relates to the adult or
Social care - direct payments for adults	nominated person.
with capacity	A payment under this section is referred to as a direct payment  This section applies whereâ€"
	(a) a personal budget for an adult specifies an amount which the local authority must pay
	towards the cost of meeting the needs to which the personal budget relates, and
	(b) the adult lacks capacity to request the local authority to meet any of those needs by
	making payments to the adult, but
	(c) an authorised person requests the local authority to meet some or all of those needs
	by making payments to the authorised person.
	If conditions 1 to 5 of section 32 are met, the local authority must, subject to regulations
	under section 33, make the payments to which the request relates to the authorised
Social care - direct payments for adult	person.
without capacity	A payment under this section is referred to as a direct payment
	Local authorities must co-operate, in accordance with section 37, where they receive
Social care - adults moving between	notification that someone to whom sections 18 or 19 apply intends moving between local
authorities	authority areas
	Local authorities must comply with sections 39 to 42 of the Care Act 2014 and with
Social care - ordinary residence of adult	Regulations when determining issues relating to ordinary residence
Social care - Safeguarding Adults Board	Each local authority must establish a Safeguarding Adults Board (an "SABâ€) for its area
Social care - safeguarding adults review	A local authority must carry out a safeguarding adults review in certain circumstances
	Where an adult is having needs for care and support met under sections 18 or 19 in a way
	that involves the provision of accommodation, or is admitted to hospital (or both), and
	(b) it appears to a local authority that there is a danger of loss or damage to movable
	property of the adult's in the authority's area becauseâ€"
	(i) the adult is unable (whether permanently or temporarily) to protect or deal with the
	property, and (ii) no suitable arrangements have been or are being made.
	The local authority must take reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the loss or damage.
	For the purpose of performing that duty, the local authorityâ€"
	(a) may at all reasonable times and on reasonable notice enter any premises which the
	adult was living in immediately before being provided with accommodation or admitted
	to hospital, and
	(b) may deal with any of the adult's movable property in any way which is reasonably
Social care - protection of property	necessary for preventing or mitigating loss or damage

Label	Description
	Where a Registered Care Provider becomes unable to carry on a regulated activity
	because of business failure.
	A local authority must for so long as it considers necessary (and in so far as it is not
	already required to do so) meet those of an adult's needs for care and support and those
	of a carer's needs for support which were, immediately before the registered care
	provider became unable to carry on the regulated activity, being met by the carrying on
	of that activity in the authority's area by the provider.
	A local authority in accordance with the provisions of sections 48 or 49, must meets
	those needs regardless ofâ€"
	(a) whether the relevant adult is ordinarily resident in its area;
	(b) whether the authority has carried out a needs assessment, a carer's assessment or a
	financial assessment;
	(c) whether any of the needs meet the eligibility criteria.
	A local authority may make a charge for meeting needs (except in so far as doing so
	involves the provision of information or advice); and a charge under this subsection may
Social care - meetings needs following	cover only the cost that the local authority incurs in meeting the needs to which the
provider failure in England	charge applies
Social care - meetings needs following	Under certain circumstances involving provider failure a local authority in Wales must
provider failure in Wales	meet an adult's needs for care and support
	Where it appears to a local authority that a child is likely to have needs for care and
	support after becoming 18, the authority must, if it is satisfied that it would be of
	significant benefit to the child to do so and if the consent condition is met, assessâ€"
	(a) whether the child has needs for care and support and, if so, what those needs are, and
	(b) whether the child is likely to have needs for care and support after becoming 18 and,
Social care - needs assessment on	if so, what those needs are likely to be.
reaching 18	This assessment is referred to as a child's needs assessment
	Where it appears to a local authority that a carer of a child is likely to have needs for
	support after the child becomes 18, the authority must, if it is satisfied that it would be of
	significant benefit to the carer to do so, assessâ€"
	(a) whether the carer has needs for support and, if so, what those needs are, and
	(b) whether the carer is likely to have needs for support after the child becomes 18 and, if
Social care - carer support assessment	so, what those needs are likely to be.
when child becomes 18	An assessment is referred to in this Part as a child's carer's assessment
	A local authority must provide an independent advocacy service or independent
Social care - independent advocacy	advocate involvement in certain circumstances.
Social care - support on discharge from	A local authority must comply with the provisions in Schedule 3 with regard to the
hospital	discharge of hospital patients likely to need care and support.
	A local authority must have regard to section 76 when determining the application of the
Social care - persons in prison	Act to persons in prison or in approved premises.
Social care - required register of sight	A local authority must establish and maintain a register of sight-impaired and severely
impaired and disabled adults	sight-impaired adults who are ordinarily resident in its area.
	A local authority must comply with guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
Social care - complying with guidance	carrying out its functions under the Care Act.
Social care - transition from child to	A local authority must takes certain steps in relation to existing care arrangements for the
adult support	child where an assessment is taking place under the Care Act 2014
	A local authority must takes certain steps in relation to existing care arrangements for a
Social care - transition to adult support	child where an assessment is taking place under the Care Act 2014
	A local authority must comply with Regulations made by the Secretary of State in making
	provision for and in connection with allowing personsâ€"
	(a) to film, photograph or make sound recordings of proceedings at a meeting of a body
	to which this section applies, or of a committee or sub-committee of such a body;
	(b) to use other means for enabling persons not present at such a meeting to see or hear
	proceedings at the meeting, as it takes place or later;
	(c) to report or provide commentary on the proceedings at such a meeting, orally or in
Meetings - providing live or later access	writing, so that the report or commentary is available, as the meeting takes place or later,
to meetings	to persons not present at the meeting.
נט וווככנוווצט	נים אבר שמו הו הוב הוב הוב הוב הוב הוב הוב הוב הוב

Label	Description
	A local authority must have regard to section 8 of the Care Act 2014 when considering
	how to make needs under section 18 to 20
	Section 8 says:
	(1)The following are examples of what may be provided to meet needs under sections 18
	to 20â€″
	(a)accommodation in a care home or in premises of some other type;
	(b)care and support at home or in the community;
	(c)counselling and other types of social work;
	(d)goods and facilities;
	(e)information, advice and advocacy.
	(2)The following are examples of the ways in which a local authority may meet needs
	under sections 18 to 20â€"  (a)by arranging for a person other than it to provide a corvice:
	(a)by arranging for a person other than it to provide a service; (b)by itself providing a service;
	(c)by making direct payments.
Social care - provision of services	(3)"Care home†has the meaning given by section 3 of the Care Standards Act 2000.
Social care provision of services	A local authority must comply with a Direction form the Secretary of State to comply with
Local authority - publicity	Code of Practice on local authority publicity.
Detained young persons â€" post	
detention education, health and care	In certain circumstances a local authority must carry out an assessment of a detained
needs	persons post detention education, health and care needs.
Detained young persons securing EHC	In certain circumstances a local authority must secure an EHC plan for a detained young
Plan	person.
	Where an authority was maintaining an EHC plan immediately before the beginning of his
	or her detention or where the home authority has secured the preparation of an EHC
Detained young persons Keeping an	plan the home authority must keep the EHC plan while a person is detained in relevant
EHC plan	youth accommodation.
Air quality - review	A local authority shall from time to time conduct a review of air quality within its area.
	A local authority shall designate an area identified as part of a review as failing to meet
Air quality management areas	air quality standards as an air quality management area. This designation may be amended or revoked as a result of a further review.
Air quality - management areas	A local authority must comply with the pension scheme regulations made by the
Finance - Public service pension scheme	responsible authority.
Thatee Table service perision serieme	A local authority must prepare and carry out a programme of measures designed to
	promote road safety and must take appropriate measures to reduce or prevent such
Highways - road safety and accident	accidents including the dissemination of information (which may include practical
assessment	training).
	A local authority must manage and make arrangements for the management of the
Transport management of transport	transport network in its area and have regard to the guidance of the secretary of state
network	when so doing.
Transport - compliance in respect of	A local authority must comply with the intervention powers of the Secretary of State in
transport management	relation to its management of the transport network in its area.
	When directed by the Secretary of State any two or more local authorities for an area
Transport - Directed review of transport	with no integrated transport authority must undertake review of transport effectiveness
effectiveness in area with no ITA	in area and prepare and publish a scheme.
The second of th	The Secretary of State may direct any one or more local authorities for an area with an
	integrated transport authority may undertake review of transport effectiveness in area
effectiveness in area with an ITA Transport - delegation of functions by	and to prepare and publish a scheme.  Duty to comply with the delegation of functions by the Secretary of State in respect of an
Secretary of State	Integrated Transport Area including the conferral of a power to direct.
Transport - regard to the Secretary of	integrated transport Area including the contertation a power to direct.
States guidance in respect of Integrated	A local authority must have regard to the Secretary of State's guidance in respect of
Transport Area.	Integrated Transport Area.
	A local authority must when exercising its functions have regard to the need to safeguard
Child welfare - safeguarding and	and promote the welfare of children and have regard to guidance from the Secretary of
promotion	State when so doing.
Planning and development Wales -	Two or more bodies must prepare a joint development plan when directed to do so by
direction from Assembly	the Assembly

Label	Description
	A local authority must provide the appropriate Minister with information or allow
Adoption - Information regarding	inspection of records relating to the exercise of its functions in relation to premises
premises inspection	inspections etc. on request.
Adoption - compliance with regulations	A local authority must comply with regulations when refusing to allow contact allowed
regarding refusal of contact	under a Contact Order.
	A local authority must maintain a list of highways maintainable at the public expense for
Highways - list of maintainable highways	
Planning and land - publication of	A local authority must publish information in accordance with the Secretary of State's
information	Code of Practice.
Childcare - provision of information	The regulations identify when a local authority will have the responsibility of the duties of
about young children	a prescribed person pursuant to the Childcare Act 2006.
, ,	A local authority must comply with the content of the Regulations relating to the content
Council tax - listing of valuation bands	of lists and appeals.
Council tax - rating appeals	A local authority must comply with the appeals procedure set out in the Regulations
Direct payments - determination of	The regulations identify the eligibility criteria for persons entitled to receive direct
eligibility	payments from local authorities in England
	A responsible authority must review the making of direct payments:
	a) at least once within the first year of the direct payments being made,
	b) at appropriate intervals, not exceeding twelve months, thereafter
	c) where they receive information that the payment has not been used as intended
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Direct payments - review, repayment	As a result of any review they may require repayment or may terminate any provision of
and termination	direct payments
Looked after children - designated	A school governing body must ensure that the designated teacher for looked after pupils
teacher	meets with the requirements of Regulation 3.
	A school governing body as admissions authority and a local authority where it is the
Looked after children - admission to	admissions authority must comply with the Regulations with regard to the admissions of
school	looked after children to school.
	A local authority must form for its area one or more local curricula in accordance with
	section 116A of the 2002 Act and these Regulations in sufficient time before the start of a
Education - local curriculum for key	school year to enable pupils to elect to follow a course of study in accordance with
stage 4	regulation 8.
Education - notification of pupil not	A headteacher must comply with the Regulations when deciding not to award or to
entitled to course of study	remove an entitlement of a pupil to a course of study.
·	LAs may treat specified items as debits or credits to the revenue account, must make
	good any deficits in the BRS revenue accounts of a levying authority or a functional body
	out of general funds and must make refunds and credits where the imposition of a BRS
	has come to an end or has been cancelled by the Secretary of State under section 24 of
Business rate supplement - accounting	the Act.
	LAs must assess needs, prepare and review pathway plans and provide prescribed
Children and young people - care leavers	support to certain children and young people who are no longer looked after by a local
(England)	authority
	LAs must plan for the care of the looked after child, the content of plans are prescribed as
	are associated matters including the steps to be followed when an LA refuses contact
Children and young people - care	with a child. Placements visits and advice, support and assistance between visits must be
planning	made and available and reviews and records kept
	LAs must exercise their nature conservation functions so as to comply with the Habitats
	Directive and consider the effect on a European site before the granting consents or
	authorisations including the grant of planning permission and subject to specified
	exceptions (considerations of overriding public interest), may not authorise a plan or
Conservation - habitats and species	project that may adversely affect the integrity of a European site.
	Specified information must be included in council tax demand notices including the
	dwelling to which the notice relates, the valuation band applicable to the dwelling, the
	amount of council tax payable in respect of the dwelling and comparisons with the
	preceding year. Precepting authorities and levying bodies must also supply information
Council tax - demand notices	to billing authorities
	LAs in England and Wales are enforcement authorities with powers to appoint authorised
	officers who must enforce contraventions of the Regulations in their area by serving
	notices, imposing requirements, using powers of entry and seizure and disposing of
Pollution control - detergents in water	controlled product

Label	Description
	Each food authority must enforce the provisions of the Regulations within its area and
Food safety - milk	give such assistance and information to any other food authority in Great Britain
,	LAs/Governing bodies of maintained schools must give notice containing prescribed
	information to a person they have imposed a requirement under s29A(1) of the
Schools - off-site provision for behaviour	Education Act on to attend off site provision to improve behaviour. They are required to
improvement	keep the provision under review and have regard to guidance in force
	In the event of a PRU closure direction a LA must prepare a statement of the education
	provision arrangements to be made under section 19 of the Education Act 1996
	containing pupil numbers, ages, the nature of the provision and the means by which it is
	to be made and send it to the Secretary of State and the Chief Inspector within the
	permitted period. It must also secure education under the alternative direction until
Schools - Pupil Referral Unit closure	revoked and report on any bid process directed.
	LAs/Schools are required to include pupils' names in the admissions register and may
	only mark them as absent or remove names in certain specified circumstances.
Schools - maintaining a register	Computer stored records must be backed up not less than once a month.
	LAs/head teachers of maintained school must request the parents of an excluded pupil of
	compulsory school age to attend a reintegration interview under section 102 of the
Schools - reintegration interview	Education and Inspections Act 2006 and follow the prescribed procedure.
	LAs acting as food authorities must enforce the Regulations in the local area (relating to
	marketing standards for eggs) and give assistance and information to other enforcement
Food safety - eggs	authorities
	An LA (food authority) shall execute and enforce Regulations relating to foodstuffs for
Food safety - gluten intolerance	people intolerant to Gluten within its area
	LAs in Wales must make reasonable enquiries of and give notice to prescribed persons of
	an application for a Part 2A order under the Public Health (Control of Disease) Act 1984
	and may impose reasonable charges to recover the costs of actions taken where an order
	is in relation things and premises. An LA must provide information to the person subject
	to the order and have regard to the impact of the order on the welfare of that person or
Dublic bookby Dowt 25 and and	any, where an order is for detention, isolation or quarantine. It must also report details of
Public health - Part 2a orders	applications, orders and variations or revocations of orders to the Welsh Ministers  Each LA must, in exercising any functions so far as affecting the marine strategy area,
Marine strategy	have regard to any marine strategy developed under regulation 5.
ivial inc strategy	An LA must make an application to the High Court to request a competent authority of
	the Contracting State of the habitual residence of a child for authorisation to exercise
	jurisdiction if an application in respect of a child under section 31 of the Children Act
	1989 (care and supervision orders) is to be made and it must provide a report to the
Child protection - international	competent authority of the other Contracting State in accordance with Article 33(1) of
obligations	the Convention if it is exercising jurisdiction under the Convention.
	LAs must make an initial determination of the schools budget before 14 February
	preceding a funding period and notify schools' governing bodies of the amount of their
	budget shares and how the budget share was calculated together with estimates of the
	budget shares for the following two funding periods. It must determine a formula for
	budget shares and consult on any changes made. Various factors and criteria must be
	taken into account in determining budget shares and which must be dealt with in
Education - schools budget	schemes
	LAs must determine the size of a shadow governing body which may be appointed from
	various categories and may remove a shadow governor at any time for incapacity or
	misbehaviour. It may be established at least six months before the interim executive
	board is to become a normally constituted governing body.
	The Regulations prescribe the conduct of the governing body
	and procedure for the transition from an interim executive board to a normally
Schools - shadow governors	constituted governing body.
	Requirements on a LA/School employer regarding the payment of contributions and the
Schools - teacher's pensions	administration of Teachers pensions
	LAs/Governing Bodies applying or entering into must bear the costs associated with the
	requirements of parenting orders or contracts including in each case the costs of
Education and the control of	providing counselling or guidance programmes and may recover the costs from another
Education - parenting contracts	LA or GB by agreement

Label	Description
Consumer protection - timeshare	
regulations	LAs must enforce the Regulations within its area
	LAs must visit children who have ceased to be looked after by them as a result of
	prescribed circumstances (under section 23ZA of the 1989 Act) in the frequency and
Looked after children - visits in detention	manner prescribed and provide a report on such visits.
	LAs must make such arrangements with the specified relevant supplier as will secure that
	the authority is notified as required by the regulations and may take and analyse, by a
	person designated by them in writing, such samples of the water supplied to premises in
Pollution control - water quality	their area as they may reasonably require
	LAs must, on the receipt of an application in writing for a licence, grant or renew a licence
	to an operator, if satisfied that the licensing conditions are or will be met and any
	appropriate fee has been paid. An LA must carry out an inspection of a track to satisfy
	itself that the licensing conditions are or will be met before granting or renewing a
Animal welfare - racing greyhounds	licence; and may grant or renew a licence for any period of up to 3 years
	An LA must hold a referendum on whether a local authority should change to a different
	form of governance if a valid petition is received with the support of at least 5% of the
	local government electors in the authority's area.
Local government - referendum on	The LA must follow the prescribed procedure including giving public notice of notices
governance	received and any referendum to be held.
	Where a Local Health Board is responsible for providing a secondary mental health
	service to a relevant patient and a LA is also responsible for providing such a service, then
	the Local Health Board is the relevant mental health service provider for a relevant
	patient unless the patient is the subject ofâ€" a guardianship application or order, or, is
	under the age of eighteen years andâ€"is looked after by a LA or is a relevant child or
	qualifies for advice and assistance or is admitted to a school in accordance with a
	statement of SEN that names the school in which case the LA is to act as the mental
Mental health - care co-ordination	health service provider
	A LA is responsible for determining within which local area an adult (who is a former user
	of secondary mental health services) resides, where there is a question about whether an
	adult's usual or most residence is situated within a particular LA area.
	However, where the local mental health partners for another LA area agree to act as the
	local mental health partners for an adult, then that adult is deemed to be usually resident
Mental health - assessment of residency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
iviental fleatiff - assessment of residency	Each LA (food authority) in its area or district must execute and enforce the Commission
	Regulation and the Regulations which lay down specific conditions and detailed
	procedures for the import of polyamide and melamine plastic kitchenware originating in
Food safety - plastic kitchenware	or consigned from the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong Special Administrative
importation	Region, China
Importation	Each LA (food authority) must enforce the European poultry meat provisions in its area
	(other than at slaughterhouses and cutting plants); and that retail shop and premises
	adjacent to sales points where cutting and handling are performed solely for the purpose
Food safety - poultrymeat storage	of supplying the consumer directly on the spot with fresh poultrymeat must keep it at a
(England)	temperature not below 2ºC and not higher than 8ºC
(=1.8.0.1.0)	A LA must ensure that children who have ceased to be looked after by it and that are
	detained are visited by a representative of the LA in private within ten working days of
	the child first being detained and thereafter whenever reasonably requested to do so by
	specified persons, for example, the child and that they have access to advice, support and
Looked after children - visits in detention	assistance. The representative must provide a report of each visit including prescribed
(Wales)	details and provide a copy to the child
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	A planning authority shall not grant planning permission or subsequent consent unless
	they have first taken the environmental information into consideration and they shall
	state in their decision that they have done so. A LA must follow specified procedures
Planning - environmental impact	concerning screening opinions, applications, environmental statements, notifications,
assessment	unauthorised development and other miscellaneous developments.

Label	Description
	An enforcement authority may request a manufacturer or a distributor who has placed a
	toy on the market to cooperate with it in relation to any action taken or to be taken to
	eliminate any risk posed by the toy and may serve a compliance notice on an economic
	operator in cases of formal non-compliance and toys presenting a risk. The LA must carry
	out an evaluation in relation to the toy covering all the requirements of the Regulations
	and may require appropriate corrective action to bring the toy into compliance or may
	serve a withdrawal or recall notice If it does so it must give immediate notice to the
Consumer protection - toy safety	Secretary of State
	A LA (acting as a Fostering Service Provider) must have, and keep under review, a
	statement of purpose setting out the aims, objectives, services and facilities provided by the fostering service, and a children's guide to the service.
	FSPs must safeguard and promote the welfare of children placed by them (in so far as
	these duties are not already imposed by the 1989 Act), implement policies for the
	safeguarding of children, promote contact between foster children and their families;
	promote the health and development and the educational achievement of foster
	children; provide support and information to foster parents; have a procedure for
	considering complaints made by or on behalf of foster children and foster parents. They
	must comply with requirements relating to the staffing of the fostering service, record
Children - fostering service	keeping and the assessment of prospective foster parents.
	The governing body of a maintained school must set performance targets for pupils in the
	second, third and fourth key stages.
	Governing bodies of a maintained school providing secondary education must set final,
	reviewed and provisional targets in respect of pupils' unauthorised absence from school
	for 1 and 2 years ahead. Information concerning these targets and the actual
	unauthorised absence rate must be published every year with the governing body's
Schools - performance targets	annual report.
	A local authority must enforce the Regulations in relation to products (at a
	border inspection post) and in relation to animals and products (other than at a border
	inspection post or at any cutting plant, game-handling establishment or slaughterhouse,
	or premises at which the Food Standards Agency enforces the Food Hygiene (Wales)
Animal trade - enforcement (Wales)	Regulations 2000).
	A local authority must enforce the Regulations in relation to animals and animal products
Animal trade - enforcement (England)	imported into England
Animal health - tuberculosis	
enforcement (Wales)	A local authority must enforce regulations relating to tuberculosis in non-bovine animals
	The LA's representative must visit an unassessed accommodated child (in private)
	within 7 days of a notification under S.85(1) of the 1989 Act and at 6 monthly intervals
	(maximum) thereafter. Where a child's needs have been assessed within the 12
	months up to the notification, the LA's representative must visit the child within 3
	months and at 6 monthly intervals (maximum) afterwards. A LA's representative
	must visit whenever reasonably requested by the child or if necessary to safeguard the
Looked after children - visits	child' welfare and write a report of the visit containing prescribed information.
	LAs/Head teachers are required to send a report to parents and adult pupils each school
	year on the educational achievements of pupils including levels of attainment and any
	other results in each attainment target. School Leavers reports must also contain the
	pupil's name; school; details of any approved relevant qualification details of the pupil's
	progress and achievements in other subjects and in any activities forming part of the
	school curriculum by 30 September of the following school year. The regulations restrict
	certain information and require that any document or information required must be
	translated into English or Welsh or another language or produced in Braille or audio tape
Schools - pupil reports	if required.
1 1 1 **	·

Label	Description
Carers - breaks for carers of disabled	The LA must provide a range of short breaks services to assist parents and others who provide care for disabled children; have regard to the needs of those carers who would be able to provide care more effectively if they had breaks from caring, and the needs of those carers who would be unable to continue to provide care unless a break were offered to them. LAs in consultation with carers in their area, must prepare, publish, and keep under review, a "short breaks services statement†setting out what services are available, the categories of carer who may be eligible to gain access to them, and how
children	they are designed to meet the needs of carers in the area.
Carers - publication of strategies	Local Health Board in Wales and local authorities which fall within their area must work together in preparing and publishing a strategy setting out how they will work together to assist and include carers in the arrangements made for those they care for.  A local authority must, in prescribed circumstances, or may, make direct payments to
	persons who have, or lack, the capacity to consent to the making of a direct payment where their needs are met by such a payment and what amount (if any) it is reasonably practicable to pay towards securing the provision of the relevant service (either reimbursement or by contribution). A local authority must or may impose conditions in respect of direct payments to persons with the capacity to consent and to persons lacking capacity respectively. An authority may require a direct payment to be repaid if it has not been used to secure the provision of service to which it relates. A local authority must review and must or may stop the making of direct payments in certain prescribed
Community care - direct payments	circumstances.
Council tax - precepting authorities	Regulations making provision about information in council tax demand notices including the dwelling to which the notice relates, the valuation band applicable to the dwelling, the amount of council tax payable in respect of the dwelling and comparisons with the preceding year and whether an authority's relevant basic amount of council tax for a year is excessive. Precepting authorities and levying bodies must also supply information to
information	billing authorities.
	Local authorities/schools must make the determination of the pupil's relevant school or institution under section 33D(1) of the 2000 Act within 5 working days following receipt of the pupil's request
Education - students age 16 to 18	The school/local authority must follow a prescribed procedure when determining, reviewing or determining whether the student is entitled to follow or continue with a course of study.
	Head teachers of maintained schools must make information available to governing bodies to enable them to comply.
	Governing bodies of maintained schools must provide local authorities with information about the foundation phase, the second key stage and the third key stage assessment results.
	The local authority must provide the Welsh Ministers with information about the foundation phase, the second key stage and the third key stage assessment results on all registered pupils in the foundation phase, the second key stage and the third key stage at the schools maintained by the local authority.
	Governing bodies of maintained schools with pupils aged 15, 16, 17 or 18 must provide the Welsh Ministers with such particulars as they request relating to approved relevant qualifications for which registered pupils at the school were entered and about
Schools - performance information	authorised and unauthorised absences.

Label	Description
	The governing body and head teacher must appraise all teachers' performance
	regularly in accordance with these Regulations and (with the local authority) determine a
	performance management policy. The head teacher must make an annual written report
	on the effectiveness of appraisal procedures to the governing body.
	The conservation hash, unjust energiated locations are conservations for a bond
	The governing body must appoint at least two governors as appraisers for a head
	teacher. (The local authority may appoint one or two appraisers).
	Appraisals must be carried out in accordance with the Regulations, including details of
	copies of the appraisal which must be given to prescribed people and kept for 3 years.
	copies of the appraisal which made se given to presente a people and kept for 5 years.
	A local authority are responsible for and must have a performance management policy
	setting out how they will appraise unattached teachers, and to implement that policy,
Schools - teacher appraisal (Wales)	although this may be delegated to a school.
	Where there is a risk of immediate significant harm to the child, the local authority must
	remove the child immediately and notify the responsible authority (and others).
	Local authorities must also visit children in placements within specified timescales and
Children - emergency accommodation	notify the Chief Inspector of any concerns about the responsible authority.
	Each local authority ("food authorityâ€) must enforce the European poultry meat
	provisions in its area (other than at slaughterhouses and cutting plants); at retail shop
5 1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	and premises adjacent to sales points where cutting and handling are performed solely
Food safety - poultrymeat storage	for the purpose of supplying the consumer directly on the spot with fresh poultrymeat
(Wales)	(which must be kept at a temperature not below â€" 2ºC and not higher than 8ºC).
	A curricular record must be kept and updated at least once a year, in respect of every
	registered pupil at school. Educational records (as defined) must be disclosed to parents
	on receipt of a written request and to schools to which pupils are under consideration for
Schools - pupil records (Wales)	transfer and information must be translated into English or Welsh or another language or Braille or audio tape where required
Schools - pupil records (wates)	A local authority must collect information and maintain records about municipal waste
	and submit returns using the Waste Data Flow system. It is liable to a penalty under the
	Measure of £200 per tonne by which it falls short of the target amount and £1000
	when it fails to maintain records, submit a return or fails to comply with the
	requirements of any notice served by the Welsh ministers or the monitoring authority in
Recycling - records and information	accordance with the Regulations and pay interest on late payment.
, 0	
	Governors' reports must contained prescribed information
	If a parents' meeting is held under s94 of the School Standards and Organisation
	(Wales) Act 2013â€"the date and place the meeting was held and reasons for the
	meeting, attendees' names, a brief description of matters discussed and any action to
	be taken in consequence of the matters discussed at the meeting; (and if not held under
	that section, a statement to that effect or confirming that no meeting was held). It must
	also contain particulars of the governing body, any information about: forthcoming
	elections of parent governors, a financial statement, school performance (as prescribed),
	absence, community links, targets, participation in sports, policy reviews, term dates,
	prospectus changes, an education statement (including on SEN arrangements), the
	language, Welsh, toilet and cleaning provision and a summary of the development plan.
	A governing body must determine the language(s) in which such reports must be
Schools - governors reports	produced and ensure parents are provided with copies of such reports

Label	Description
	Local authorities must publish a composite prospectus annually containing information
	relating to all maintained schools in the prospectus area no later than 1 October each
	year or not later than 6 weeks before parents may express a preference for a school and
	make it available on request, at the local authority's libraries and on its website. It m
	must detail SEN provision and any exceptional provision of education in schools or
	elsewhere and miscellaneous information as prescribed.
	Coverning hadies must make information available to lead outborities and nublish a
	Governing bodies must make information available to local authorities and publish a school prospectus. Information must be provided in translation in English or Welsh
Schools - prospectus on local schools	without charge.
Schools - prospectus on local schools	Governing bodies of maintained schools (other than maintained nursery schools and
	pupil referral units) must prepare annual statements, in the prescribed format, about the
	school's financial position at the end of year and send to the local authority who must
Education - financial reporting	then send the statements to the Secretary of State.
	The regulations contain the default scheme for reductions and appeals prescribed by the
	Secretary of State under the Local Government Finance Act 1992 (as amended by the
	Local Government Finance Act 2012) where a local authority has failed to make its own
Council tax - reduction schemes	scheme by 31 January.
	The head teacher of an institution in which a person is serving an induction period and
	the local authority (as the "appropriate bodyâ€) are responsible for that person's
	supervision and training during that induction period. Where a person serving an
	induction period is employed in two or more institutions simultaneously, the head
	teachers of those institutions must agree which of them, and which appropriate body, is
	to be responsible for that person's supervision and training. On completion of an
	induction, the head teacher or principal of the institution where induction is completed
Cabaala taaabaataaluutta (5. l. 1)	must make a recommendation to the appropriate body as to whether standards have
Schools - teacher induction (England)	been met.
	Local authorities/governing bodies must have a written document setting out the
	appraisal process for teachers; set objectives for teachers and inform each teacher of the standards against which performances are to be assessed. Such standards must be as
	prescribed. A governing body must consult the external adviser in setting objectives for a
Schools - teacher appraisal (England)	head teacher.
The state of the s	A fire and rescue authority (Wales) must publish the required information as soon as is
	reasonably practicable after 31 December in the year prior to the financial year to which
Fire and rescue - improvement plans	the improvement plan relates.
	In determining whether accommodation is suitable for a person, the Housing LA must
Homelessness - suitability of	take into account the location of the accommodation and shall not regard it as suitable in
accommodation (England)	the prescribed circumstances.
	Where a tenant management organisation proposes to enter into a management
L	agreement with a local housing authority under section 27 of that Act, the local authority
Housing - management agreements	must, in specified circumstances, enter into a management agreement as prescribed.
	Where Integrated Family Support (IFS) teams have been established under s57 of the
	Children and Families (Wales) Measure 2010 local authorities must ensure an IFS team contains a core of five professionals drawn from three professions as prescribed, with
	suitable skills and experience having regard to the types of cases that are to be referred
Children - integrated family support	to it and that it has regard to guidance that the Welsh Ministers may issue and ensure
team structure	administrative support.
team structure	Except for a looked after child whose case is already subject to review under the Review
	of Children's Cases (Wales) Regulations 2007, where integrated family support (IFS)
	teams are set up, a local authority must review the cases of families whose cases are
Children - integrated family support case	supported by an IFS team in the prescribed manner and at the prescribed times and
review	intervals and set out in writing its arrangements for reviewing cases.
	A local authority must follow the prescribed procedure for issuing certificates under
	section 17 of the Land Compensation Act 1961 and send copies to other prescribed
Planning - land compensation (England)	planning authorities.
	A local authority must follow the prescribed procedure when issuing certificates under
Planning - land compensation (Wales)	section 17 of the Land Compensation Act 1961.
	A local authority must follow the prescribed rules for the calculation of the council tax
Council tax - calculation of base	base

Label	Description
	Local authorities operating the committee system under Part 1A of the Local Government
	Act 2000 must follow prescribed rules which include the functions that cannot be
	delegated by a committee system local authority and therefore must be carried out by
	the full council of the local authority and which cannot be delegated to any officer,
Local government - committee system	committee or sub-committee of the authority. The rules also deal with overview and
rules	scrutiny committees within committee system local authorities
	A local authority must follow rules prescribed regarding referendums relating to the
	question of whether a council tax increase set by an authority – a billing authority, a
local government - council tax increase	major precepting authority, or a local precepting authority – for a financial year is
referendum	approved of.
	A local authority must hold an election for a mayor according to the prescribed rules and
	for the term prescribed. It must also appoint casual vacancies according to prescribed
Local government - elected mayor	rules.
	A local authority must follow prescribed procedures for conservation area consent, for
	the variation or discharge of conditions attached to listed building or conservation area
Planning - conservation areas and listed	consents and for appeals in respect of these matters and other procedural matters
buildings	relating to listed building and conservation area consents
	Local authorities acting as a food authority in its area must execute and enforce
	Regulation 1935/2004, Regulation 1895/2005, Regulation 450/2009; Regulation 10/2011
	and Regulation 2023/2006 and the Regulations which forbid placing on the market
	ceramic articles that do not meet the specifications set out in the Directive and
Food safety - articles in contact with	conditions relating to the substances that may be used for the manufacture of
food (England)	regenerated cellulose film.
	Local authorities (weights and measures authorities) are included as market surveillance
	authorities for the purposes of carrying out market surveillance checks on fibre
	composition and labelling under the EU Regulation. Those market surveillance checks are
	to be carried out in accordance with Articles 19 and 20 and Annexes VII, VIII and IX to the
Trading standards - textile labelling	EU Regulation. Local authorities are obliged to enforce the Regulations in their areas.
	Local authorities must adhere to prescribed matters in relation to the content of the
	admission arrangements determined each year; the proportion of selective admissions,
	the prescribed subjects for selection by aptitude; and the priority to be given to looked
	after children (who have to be looked after at the time of their application to the school).
	They must consult with prescribed bodies for at least 8 weeks up to 1 March, including
	with the school's governing body where they propose to increase or keep the same
	number, and publish their proposed admission arrangements on their website and send
	copies as prescribed.
	For admission arrangements for academic year 2014-2015 and subsequent years,
	consultation must commence no earlier than 1st November 2012.
	Local authorities must publicise information about local schools admission arrangements
	and explain the right to refer an objection to the adjudicator. Local authorities must also
	follow procedures regarding the variation, referral to the schools adjudicator, the co-
Schools admissions	ordination of admission arrangements, formulation and publication of substantially
Schools - admissions	different schemes where it is 7 years since the last consultation.
Schools admissions annuals	A local authority must constitute an appeal panel as prescribed for appeals brought
Schools - admissions appeals	under the School Standards and Framework Act 1998
	A local authority may confirm a Tree Preservation Order in accordance with the
	prescribed provisions and must do so within 6 months and must adhere to the provisions
	regarding service, notice, publication and availability of copies, representations, variations, revocations and appeals of any Order and any compensation claims as
	prescribed. Local authorities must keep a public register of applications, appeals and
Planning - tree prosequation orders	conditions.
Planning - tree preservation orders	An authority which is a major or local precepting authority must notify its billing
	authority which is a major of local precepting authority must notify its billing authorities if it has set an excessive relevant basic amount of council tax for a financial
	year by a specified date.
	year by a specified date.
	Where a billing authority holds a referendum on behalf of a major or local precepting
Council tax - increases by precepting	authority it can recover its costs from the precepting authority unless it has failed to do
authority	so or is in default.
uutii Oi Ity	50 or 15 in actuals.

Label	Description
	A local authority must follow the procedure regarding applications for designation of a
Planning - neighbourhood area	neighbourhood area or forum; for making neighbourhood development plans and in
designation	relation to neighbourhood development orders and the EIA Directive
	An LA must conduct a referendum in accordance with the Neighbourhood Planning
	Referendums Rules and other electoral legislation and these regulations including using
Planning - neighbourhood area	the form of words prescribed, publish further information not fewer than 28 days before
referendums	the date it is held and comply with the various specified restrictions.
	A local authority cannot refer to an overview and scrutiny committee the excluded
	matters specified in article 3, but can refer a matter which consists of an allegation of
	systemic failure of a LA to discharge a function for which the LA is responsible,
Local Government - overview and	notwithstanding the fact that the allegation specifies matters which would otherwise be
scrutiny	excluded by virtue of article 3.
	A local authority must include prescribed factors in its assessment of the sufficiency of
	play opportunities in its area and consult with children, parents and individuals and
	groups with an interest in play as appropriate. It must prepare an action plan; carry out
Children - playground provision	an assessment every 3 years and publish a summary of the results on its website.
	Local authority members and elected mayors must complete the prescribed declaration
Members - declaration of office	of office within two months of election for county, district and London borough.
accidiation of office	Where LAs are operating executive arrangements under Part 1A of the Local Government
	Act 2000 their executive and committee meetings must be held in public and the public
	must be excluded from meetings in prescribed circumstances and in accordance with the
	prescribed formalities.
Local government - executive	LAs must follow the specific requirements and publicity requirements relating to
arrangements	executive decisions which are key decisions.
anangements	
	A local authority must conduct a survey after each ordinary election to the council of the
	county or county borough and to each community in the local authority's area by asking
	prescribed questions of councillors and unsuccessful candidates who have stood for
	election as councillors in the local authority's area. The questions relate to gender, sexual
	orientation, language, race, age, disability, religion or belief, health, education and
	qualifications, employment, work as a councillor, party affiliation, involvement with the
	third sector and length of political activity. Survey information must be collated in an
Local government - post election surveys	electronic spreadsheet. Details relating to the spreadsheet will be included in guidance.
	A local authority acting as a food authority in its area must execute and enforce
	Regulation 1935/2004, Regulation 1895/2005, Regulation 450/2009; Regulation 10/2011
	and Regulation 2023/2006 and the Regulations which forbid placing on the market
	ceramic articles that do not meet the specifications set out in the Directive and
Food safety - articles in contact with	conditions relating to the substances that may be used for the manufacture of
food (Wales)	regenerated cellulose film.
	A local authority has the functions specified in relation to public health (including dental
	health) and must have regard to any document published by the Secretary of State in the
	exercise of prescribed functions and must make arrangements for the handling and
	recording of complaints. An LA must ensure arrangements made by Local Healthwatch
	organisations with other persons include certain provisions about procedures, decision-
	making and the use of a trade mark. An overview and scrutiny committee of a LA must
	acknowledge receipt of a referral of a social care matter by a Local Healthwatch
Public health - general functions	organisation contractor within 20 working days
	A School/local authority may not exceed a maximum of 30 pupils in an infant class at any
	time while an ordinary teaching session is conducted by a single school teacher (or,
	where the session is conducted by more than one school teacher, a maximum of 30
	pupils for every teacher. Certain types of children are excepted as prescribed for
Schools - infant class sizes	counting purposes.
	A local authority (planning authority) must follow prescribed procedures (including time
	limits) for planning applications (including planning permission), consultations in relation
	to planning applications, the determination of planning applications, appeals, local
	development orders, certificates of lawful use or development, the maintenance of
Planning - development procedure	registers of planning applications and other related matters.

Label	Description
	A local authority must forward any fee received in respect of a planning application to the planning authority who are to determine the application and refund any fee where an application is rejected or an authority fails to determine relevant applications in time. A LA may decide that a fee does not apply when it is satisfied that various prescribed
Planning - fees	reasons are established.
	Local authorities must comply with the prescribed procedures in relation to local plans and supplementary planning documents and procedures regarding publication of the local plan or supplementary planning document, consultation on those documents and consideration of representations made and their subsequent adoption or withdrawal. Further with requirements and procedures regarding submission to or intervention by the Secretary of State, independent examination of the local plan and publication of the recommendations of the person appointed to examine the local plan. An LA must also have regard to procedures relating to joint development documents, availability of
Planning - local plans	documents and the monitoring reports which they must prepare.
Pollution control - volatile organic compounds	A LA must enforce the regulations which implement Directive 2004/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the limitation of emissions of volatile organic compounds due to the use of organic solvents in certain paints, varnishes and vehicle refinishing products (the VOCs in Paints Directive).  Maintained schools/local authorities must provide suitable toilet and washing facilities, medical accommodation and more generally, maintain the premises to a standard to maintain the health, safety and welfare of all pupils with specific reference to acoustics,
School - premises	lighting, drinking water and outside space.
Schools - exclusion from school  Schools - governing bodies	A head teacher must inform the parent of the excluded pupil or the pupil (if over 18), the governing body of the details of an exclusion and the LA if the exclusion is permanent, if the exclusion will result in the pupil missing a public examination or a National Curriculum test, or if the exclusion takes the total exclusions for that pupil to more than 5 school days in any term. The Governing Boy must consider reinstatement in prescribed circumstances. An LA must make arrangements for a review by a review panel of decisions not to reinstate a pupil permanently excluded, if the relevant person applies for a review. Regard must be had to guidance given by the Secretary of State.  A maintained school/local authority must follow prescribed arrangements for the constitution of governing bodies of maintained schools, (which includes maintained nursery schools) including the appointment of parent, staff, LA, foundation and partnership governors, their term of office and removal and provide copies of the instrument of government to every member of the governing body, the head teacher and others as prescribed and applicable
Schools transition of governance	A local authority must have regard to provisions relating to the transition of a school's governing body from being constituted as an interim executive board in accordance with Schedule 1A to the School Standards and Framework Act 1998 to being a governing body constituted in accordance with section 19(1) of the Education Act 2002, including
Schools - transition of governance	establishing a shadow governing body.  Every local authority must ensure that the schools forum in their area is constituted as prescribed, including the election of schools members, the election or selection of Academies members and the appointment of non-schools members. The authority must consult their schools forum before entering into certain types of contract and annually in relation to a range of financial issues and the governing bodies of schools maintained by them to be informed of any such consultation. The local authority must pay the expenses of their schools forum out of the schools budget and the reasonable expenses of its
Schools - school forums	members
	The LA must determine the surpluses in federated schools which are converting to Academies according to a prescribed calculation; notify the proprietor (as prescribed) within four months of conversion; follow the procedure set out in the event of a review by the Secretary of State and pay any surplus determined as a result of the review within
Schools - academy conversion surplus	one month.
Animal welfare - African horse sickness	A local authority are required to enforce regulations regarding the suspicion of infection by African horse sickness.

Label	Description
	A local authority is the enforcement authority (other than as prescribed) with regards to
	the staining of animal by-products and derived products not intended for human
Livestock - animal by-products (England)	consumption
	Every local authority controlling a bathing water must disseminate specified information
	near it from 15 May to 30 September (the bathing season) including the bathing water's
	current classification poor, sufficient, good or excellent and the source of more complete
	published information. It has additional obligations regarding advice relating to waters
	rated as poor; and for publicising the advice and the reasons for any declassification of a
	former bathing water. In the event of pollution events occurring at a bathing water, a
	local authority must inform the public about any health risks and provide other specified
Bathing waters - notification	information.
	A local authority (weights and measures authority) is the enforcing authority regarding
	labelling of products in English and regarding the use of active substances without
	authorisation and other Articles of the Biocides Regulations prescribed where any
Health and safety - labelling of biocidal	biocidal product is placed on the market in a shop, mobile vehicle, market stall or other
products	retail outlet; or otherwise to members of the public or as otherwise prescribed.
<u> </u>	
Schools - careers guidance	Schools must provide pupils with independent careers guidance from school year 8 to 13
	Local authorities must carry out childcare sufficiency assessments in their areas; consider
	prescribed matters, consult with prescribed persons; allow them to comment upon a
	draft summary of the assessment before publication and publish the assessments by 30
Childcare - sufficiency assessment	April 2014 and every 3 years thereafter.
·	Local authorities (local weights and measures authorities) must carry out market
	surveillance duties under the 2008 Regulation as it applies to construction products;
	enforce the 2011 Regulations and enforce using prescribed powers the provisions of Part
	2 in their areas and may investigate and prosecute in relation to offences anywhere in
	England and Wales. They must give notice of any suspension notices and forfeiture
Construction products - enforcement	applications to the Secretary of State.
·	,
	It is the duty of each local authority (food authority) within its area or district to execute
	and enforce the Regulations regarding levels of Eruric acid prescribed contaminants in
	food, Regulation 1881/2006 and Regulation 124/2009 and it is the competent authority
	for executing and enforcing prescribed Articles of those regulations in relation to
Food safety - contaminants (England)	concentration or dilution factors investigating the reasons for contamination.
	It is the duty of each local authority (food authority) within its area or district to execute
	and enforce the Regulations regarding levels of Eruric acid and prescribed contaminants
	in food, Regulation 1881/2006 and Regulation 124/2009 and it is the competent
	authority for executing and enforcing prescribed Articles of those regulations in relation
Food safety - contaminants (Wales)	to concentration or dilution factors and investigating the reasons for contamination.
	A local authority (coroner's relevant authority) (if not paid by the coroner) must pay
	expenses to a person under the Regulations and return any receipts if requested. It must
	reimburse the coroner in respect of payments in submitted accounts (if correct) keep a
Coroners - allowances, fees and	record of all fees and expenses paid for 3 years; submit those records to the Chief
expenses	Coroner if requested and indemnify the Coroner for costs reasonably incurred.
	A local authority (a billing authority in Wales) must make a scheme specifying the
	reductions which are to apply to amounts of council tax payable by persons, or classes of
Council tax - reduction schemes (Wales)	person considered to be in financial need.
	A Governing Body must provide prescribed information within to a local authority or the
	Secretary of State within 14 days.
	A local authority must provide prescribed information to the Secretary of State relating to
Calcada accello 6	each pupil referral unit maintained by the local authority and categories of pupils as
Schools - pupil information	requested within 14 days.
	Schools must follow prescribed assessment arrangements for reading and numeracy for
Schools - assessments	pupils who attend schools maintained by the local authority.

Label	Description
	Schools have a duty to follow the National Curriculum attainment targets for core and
	other foundation subjects at all four key stages (except that there are no attainment
	targets at
Schools - national curriculum attainment	key stage 4). The current programmes of study and attainment targets are revoked save
targets	for prescribed exceptions.
	Local authorities must maintain a record of all notifications made by members of periods
	of family absence; the periods of family absence taken and keep them for at least 10
	years.
	LAs have duties to inform, regarding cancellation of family absence, complaints and
Staff - family absence	standing orders relating to members whilst taking a period of family absence.
·	Each food authority must enforce and execute these Regulations in its area and is the
	competent authority in its area for the purposes of Article 58(4) of Regulation 1224/2009
Food safety - fish labelling (Wales)	and Article 67(5) of Regulation 404/2011.
	A local authority (food authorities) must enforce and execute these Regulations in its
	area and is the competent authority in its area for the purposes of Article 58(4) of
Food safety - fish labelling (England)	Regulation 1224/2009 and Article 67(5) of Regulation 404/2011.
	Local authorities and governing bodies of maintained schools and nurseries that provide
	food and drink to pupils, whether on school premises or not, and to other persons on
	school premises must comply with the prescribed types of food and drink that can, and
	cannot, be provided during the school day and define the nutrient content of school
Schools - healthy school meals	lunches.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	A local authority must execute and enforce the Hygiene Regulations in its area which are
Food safety and hygiene - enforcement	not enforced by the Food Standards Agency and/or as prescribed.
rood safety and hygiene emoreement	Local authorities (food authorities) must execute and enforce the Regulations and the EU
Food safety - food additives (England)	Regulations in their area.
	Local authorities (food authorities) must execute and enforce the Regulations and the EU
Food safety - food additives (Wales)	Regulations in their areas.
Toda sarety Toda additives (Wales)	A local authority (food authority) must send prescribed information to food business
	establishments when notifying the operator of the food hygiene rating given following an
	inspection (in addition to information required under the Act) and when notifying the
	operator of its decision to change the food hygiene rating as a result of an appeal; the
	operator's request to be re-rated under section 12 or within 14 days of an
	establishment's registration.
	establishmentae s registration.
	A local authority must send to the FSA a breakdown of an establishment's rating into its
	component scores for each of the rating criteria published by the FSA under section
Food sefety, business setion	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Food safety - hygiene rating	14(1)(c) of the Act.  A local authority must provide the governing body of a maintained school with a suitable
	clerk (a governor support officer or someone who has completed the clerk training)
	within 16 weeks of being requested by the governing body to do so and may charge a fee
	to cover the cost of providing the clerk.
	A Governing body must remove the clerk if the training has not been completed within 1
Schools - clerk to governing body	year.
	The chair of a governing body and newly appointed governors must complete chair and
	induction training respectively within prescribed time limits failing which they must cease
	to hold office or be suspended respectively until completed. Subject to prescribed
	exceptions, governors are also required to complete school performance data training
	within a prescribed time period failing which they must be suspended until completed. 6
Schools - governor training	months suspension will lead to disqualification from office.
	Local authorities are required to follow procedural requirements in the exercise of their
	functions in relation to the consideration of proposals for new fluoridation schemes,
Public health - water fluoridation	variation or termination of existing fluoridation schemes, or the maintenance of existing
schemes	fluoridation schemes.
	Governing bodies and Head teachers of all maintained schools are required to follow
	prescribed roles and procedures including the appointment and removal of officers; their
Schools - procedures for governors	functions, meetings and allowances.
	-

Label	Description
	Local authorities must exercise prescribed public health functions in their area including
	arranging the weighing and measuring of certain children, health checks for eligible
	persons, access to sexual health services, a public health advice service to any clinical
	commissioning groups in their area, health protection arrangements against any threat to
	the health of the local population, including infectious disease, environmental hazards
	and extreme weather events. A local authority may make and recover charges in respect
	of certain steps taken in the exercise of its duty as to health improvement, but not in
Local government - public health	respect of anything which the local authority is required to do in exercise of its prescribed
functions	public health functions.
Food safety - fruit juices and fruit	Each food authority must enforce the Regulations regarding content and labelling of fruit
nectars (England)	juice and other fruit drinks in its area
Food safety - fruit juices and fruit	Each food authority must enforce the Regulations regarding content and labelling of fruit
nectars (Wales)	juice and other fruit drinks in its area
	A local authority must comply with the regulations, made under section 34A of the
	Housing Act 1985, which set out the procedure to be followed where a tenant group
	wishes to serve a notice on an authority proposing that the authority should dispose of
	particular land used for housing purposes under Part 2 of the Housing Act 1985 to a
Housing - transfer to private registered	private registered provider of social housing. A local authority must co-operate where a
provider	notice is served pursuant to these Regulations.
p. oriuci	A local authority must pay and claim recoupment of money as prescribed where a person
Local government - recoupment of	belonging to the area of one authority (the home authority) in England is educated by
education costs	another authority (the providing authority) in England or Wales.
caucation costs	Local authorities (billing authorities and major precepting authorities) in Wales must
	calculate their budget requirements for a financial year and the basic amount of their
Finance budgets and souncil tay	
Finance - budgets and council tax	council tax as prescribed.
	Where a local authority carries out a weighing and measuring exercise it must comply
	with prescribed conditions and may process the resulting information, including personal
	information relating to the children concerned, and disclose it to prescribed persons. It
	may also process it for the purposes of research, monitoring, audit or the planning of
	services or for any purpose connected with public health as prescribed and must have
	regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
	Local authorities have powers to discharge health scrutiny functions by: overview and
	scrutiny committees and must discharge prescribed duties in so doing; or a joint
	committee and must do so in prescribed circumstances. A local authority may make
	reports and recommendations to providers of health services on matters reviewed or
	scrutinised by it and must take steps to try to reach agreement in relation to any
Public health - weighing and measuring	recommendations it has made. A local authority may report relevant proposals to the
of children	Secretary of State in prescribed circumstances.
Non-domestic rating - disregarded	Local authorities (billing authorities) must disregard a prescribed proportion of the non-
income 2013	domestic rating income from certain prescribed calculations.
	Where transitional relief scheme is in place a local authority (billing authority) must, on
	31st January in the preceding year, estimate the amount of its deemed and actual ratings
	income for the relevant year (as prescribed) and notify the Secretary of State of the
	estimated amounts. On or before 30th September in the year following a relevant year a
	billing authority must calculate the amount of its deemed and actual ratings income for
Non-domestic rating - transitional	the relevant year, arrange for the calculations and amounts to be certified and, if
protection payments	necessary, pay a reconciliation payment (calculated as prescribed).
	Local authorities must have regard to the Code of Practice issued under section 29(1) of
Protection of freedom - surveillance	the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 when exercising any functions to which the Code
cameras	relates.
	Decisions in relation to secondary school admissions for 2015/6 are to be communicated
	to parents on 1 March (or the next working day) and decisions in relation to primary
	school admissions for 2018/9 and subsequent academic years are to be communicated to
School admissions - common offer date	parents on 16 April (or the next working day).
School admissions - infant class sizes	Save for prescribed exceptions, the limit on infant class sizes in Wales is 30 pupils.
	Local authorities must have regard to prescribed procedures and matters during the
Schools - establishment and	establishment and discontinuance of schools pursuant to the provisions contained in Part
discontinuance	2 of the Education and Inspections Act 2006.
41303116111441166	2 of the Education and Inspections Act 2000.

Label	Description
	A school must include prescribed information in a penalty notice (operated under section 444A of the Education Act 1996) and provide a copy to the local authority. A local authority may issue a notice in prescribed circumstances and may withdraw a penalty notice where it determines that it ought not to have been issued or contains material
Cohoolo anno lle anno la constant	errors. It must draw up and consult on a code of conduct for the issuing of penalty
Schools - penalty notices for non- attendance	notices and keep records as detailed. It must provide information to the Welsh Ministers if required and spend sums received as prescribed.
	Local authorities and fire authorities in Wales are public bodies whose accounts are
Finance - Audit and inspection	required to be audited in accordance with section 39 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004 and must ensure financial management of the body is adequate and effective and have a sound system of internal control which is regularly reviewed. They must keep records, prepare accounts, sign, give notice, publicise and allow inspection as prescribed.
	A local authority must be satisfied with prescribed matters when considering the
	granting and renewing of a licence, must set out the compulsory conditions prescribed, must have regard to guidance issued by the Welsh Ministers and may charge fees to cover any reasonable expenses incurred in performing this function and for monitoring compliance with the Regulations. Local authorities have powers to suspend, vary or
Animal welfare - dog breeding licensing	revoke licenses and to enforce the Regulations.
Anti-social behaviour - public spaces protection order	Where a local authority has made, extended or varied a public spaces protection order it must publish the details it on its website and erect a notice adjacent to the public space concerned. Likewise where it has discharged an order it must publish in the same manner the date and identify the order discharged.
	The returning officer for local elections in the billing authority area is to be the ballot holder for any ballot in respect of BRS-BIDs required under the Regulations and must follow prescribed arrangements for the conduct and determination of a ballot. A billing authority may recover the costs of a BRS-BID ballot or a renewal ballot from the BRS-BID proposer or BRSBID body in the prescribed circumstances; may veto BRS-BID proposals in the prescribed period and circumstances, but is subject to the appeals provision. It must
Business improvement districts - ballot regulations	have regard to prescribed rules regarding the imposition, administration, collection, recovery and application of the BRS-BID levy.
	Local authorities must carry out assessments under Sections 9 and 10 of the Care Act in the manner prescribed in relation to the likely care and support needs of a child or young carer on becoming an adult and the support needs of an adult carer of a child. Local authorities must ensure persons carrying out assessments have the appropriate training and expertise and consult with experts as prescribed and specifically for individuals who are deafblind. Local authorities must make a referral to the health service where it appears that the individual whose needs are being assessed may have a need for NHS
Social care - needs assessments	Continuing Healthcare.
Social care - continuity of care when moving authority  Social care - deferred payment (England)	A LA must meet a person's care and support needs from the date of a move into its area (under s38 of the Care Act) on the same basis as the first authority until it has carried out its own assessment and must have regard to the matters prescribed in Regulation 2.  A local authority must enter into a deferred payment agreement in the prescribed circumstances.
social care acterica payment (Englana)	Local authorities must have regard to the regulations when deciding whether to meet a person's needs by the making of a direct payment in accordance with sections 31 to 33 of
Social care - direct payments regulation	the Care Act 2014.
Social care - discharge from hospital	A local authority to which an assessment notice (under Section 79/Schedule 3 of the Care Act) is given must accept that notice and undertake the duties in relation to the patient notwithstanding that it may dispute that patient's ordinary residence. A local authority which has wrongly been given an assessment notice may claim reimbursement for any delayed discharge payment it has paid in that case from the local authority in whose area the patient is later agreed or determined to be ordinarily resident.
Social care - cross border placements and temporary care	Local authorities must resolve disputes between authorities about the application of paragraphs 1 to 4 of Schedule 1 of the Care Act or of sections 48 to 51 of the Act (but not disputes between English local authorities about the application of section 48 which are not dealt with in these Regulations).

Label	Description
	Local authorities must follow the prescribed procedures where there is a dispute between local authorities regarding a person's ordinary residence under Part 1 of the Care Act 2014, or about the application of sections 37 (continuity of care and support notification and assessment) or 48 (provider failure temporary duty on local authority) of
Social care - disputes between local	that Act or disputes under section 117 of the Mental Health Act. A local authority has
authorities	the duty of meeting an individual's needs until the dispute is resolved as prescribed.
Social care - independent advocacy support	When making arrangements for a person to be an independent advocate under Section 67 of the Care Act 2014 local authorities must be satisfied that a person meets the prescribed requirements. Local authorities must have regard to the prescribed matters when deciding whether a person would experience substantial difficulty, whether there are prescribed circumstances which would disapply the duty and the provisions on working with an independent advocate.
Social care - provision of health services	Local authorities must obtain consent under 22 (4) of the Care Act 2014 from the CCG which has the responsibility for arranging for the provision of nursing care by a registered nurse in respect of the person concerned. Local authorities must work with NHS bodies in the processes for assessing a person's needs for health care and for deciding how those needs must be met including requirements regarding participation in review panels. LAs must make arrangements for determining any disputes between themselves and NHS bodies about whether or not something should be provided by the NHS as part of the health service.
	These regulations are made under section 30 of the Care Act and require local authorities to meet an adults preference for a particular accommodation type, provided that specified conditions are met. Where the cost of an adult's preferred accommodation is more than the amount specified for the accommodation in the adult's personal budget (under section 26 of the Act), the local authority is not required to provide that accommodation unless the additional cost condition is met. A local authority must give
Social care - choice of accommodation	written reasons for a refusal to provide preferred accommodation.  A local authority must exclude costs of meeting needs from a person's personal budget in certain circumstances if the costs are incurred in meeting needs by the provision to the
Social care - personal budget	person of intermediate care and reablement support services.
Childcare - information, advice and training	Local authorities must secure the provision of information, advice and training to early years providers registered by Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills on the early years register established under the Childcare Act 2006, where an inspection report by the Chief Inspector has not yet been published for the provision, or when the most recent published report awards a grade weaker than "good†to the overall effectiveness of the early years provision, and to employees of such providers. It must also be provided to later years providers on the compulsory part of the general childcare register, where the most recent published inspection report identifies that prescribed requirements are not met and to employees of such providers.
Children - performances and activities	A local authority (licensing authority) must impose any conditions which it considers necessary in order to ensure the child is fit to take part in the performance or activity; proper provision is made to secure the child's health and kind treatment; and that the child's education will not suffer and may impose other specific conditions as prescribed.
	Each local authority must maintain a register containing information concerning emissions from premises which has been obtained by the authority under section 35 of
Pollution control - emissions register	the Clean Air Act and information concerning certain appeals against section 36 notices.  A local authority must enforce the regulations (relating to disease notification,
Animal health - swine diseases	investigation and measures to be taken in prescribed circumstances) unless it is directed that the Secretary of State or Welsh ministers should do so in England and Wales respectively.
Schools - notification of term dates	A local authority must notify the Welsh Ministers of all term dates which have been determined for the maintained schools in its area no later than the final working day in August in the year two years immediately preceding the beginning of the first school year for which the term dates have been determined
5555.5 Hotilioation of term dates	is the term dates have been determined

Label	Description
	Local authorities must follow prescribed procedures for local listed building consent
	orders regarding their preparation and revocation and for notice, publicity, public
	inspection and consultation. LAs must also have regard to prescribed matters in relation
Planning - listed building consent orders	to compensation for withdrawal.
	A local authority (food authority) must enforce the Regulations within its area which
	prohibit the use of specified names in the sale and advertising of regulated products if
	the products do not satisfy specific compositional requirements; and the sale of
	uncooked regulated products which include among their ingredients specified parts of
Food safety - meat products (England)	the carcass of any mammalian species of animal.
	A LA (food authority) must enforce the Regulations within its area which prohibit the use
	of specified names in the sale and advertising of regulated products if the products do
	not satisfy specific compositional requirements; and the sale of uncooked regulated
	products which include among their ingredients specified parts of the carcass of any
Food safety - meat products (Wales)	mammalian species of animal.
	Local authorities (electoral registration officers) must supply national and local political
	parties, for a limited period, with information as to whether entries on an electoral
	register were either made following an application under the system of individual
	electoral registration or were included as a result of the entry having been confirmed in
	accordance with the transitional arrangements for the new system. The information may
	only be used for the purposes of electoral registration (or of civil or criminal proceedings)
Electoral register - supply of information	and may not be used after 7th May 2015.
	Local authorities must designate a senior officer to be responsible for ensuring
	compliance with arrangements made by the authority; appoint a complaints officer to
	manage the procedure for handling and consideration of representations made to them
	about the discharge of specific functions under the Children Act 1989 and under the
	Adoption and Children Act 2002.
	An LA must ensure that its staff are appropriately trained and follow the prescribed
	procedure for the handling and investigation of representations, monitor their own
Children - representations procedure	arrangements and produce an annual report.
	Local authorities or Governing Bodies of maintained schools, nurseries and PRUs must
	comply with prescribed nutritional requirements whenever they provide food or drink
Schools - nutritional requirements	on, or in certain circumstances outside of, school premises.
	Local authorities must determine budget shares for schools maintained by them and the
	amounts to be allocated in respect of early years provision in their areas, in accordance
	with the prescribed formulae. Local authorities must ensure they meet the minimum
Schools - early years funding	funding guarantee and requirements in relation to their own schemes under the Act.
Schools - early years runding	Local authorities must have a published complaints procedure (as prescribed) for their
	social services functions (with the exception of certain functions capable of being
	considered as representations under the Children Act 1989 and under the Adoption and
	Children Act 2002); designate a senior officer to be responsible for ensuring compliance;
	a complaints officer to manage the procedures for handling and considering complaints
Social care - complaints procedure	and provide adequate training. LAs must monitor compliance with the Regulations
(Wales)	prepare an annual report.
()	p. spa. s a aiaar i sporti
	Local authorities must have regard to prescribed procedures and Regulations which
	supplement the procedural framework for assessing a child or young person with special
	educational needs, and the procedure for making, reviewing, amending and ceasing to
Education - SEN regulations	maintain an EHC plan, set out in Part 3 of the Children and Families Act 2014.
-5	Local authorities must make arrangements to ensure information, advice and support is
	available in relation to personal budgets for children and young people with SEN for
	whom there is an EHC plan. They must consider prescribed criteria and procedures when
	considering whether to make; reduce; stop or request repayment of a direct payment;
Education - SEN personal budgets	provide the written reasons for its decision with a right to a review.
Education - SEN personal budgets	provide the written reasons for its decision with a right to a review.  Local authorities are required to enforce regulations relating to disease controls in deer
Education - SEN personal budgets  Animal health - tuberculosis in deer	
	Local authorities are required to enforce regulations relating to disease controls in deer
Animal health - tuberculosis in deer	Local authorities are required to enforce regulations relating to disease controls in deer

Label	Description
	Local authorities must follow detailed rules for the preparation, approval and publication
Local government finance - accounts	of their statement of accounts.
	A local authority must only authorise a person who has relevant experience, has
	completed appropriate training and is an officer of that local authority to apply for an
	adult protection and support order under section 127 of the Social Services and Well
	Being (Wales) Act 2014. Where that is not practicable, a LA may authorise a person with
	relevant experience, who has completed appropriate training and who is an officer of a
	LA within a certain safeguarding board area, or failing that, of a LA in Wales. Where that
Social care - protection of adults	is not practical, an officer of that LA who has relevant experience.
	Local authorities must not use local connection (within the meaning of section 199 of the
	Housing Act 1996) as a criterion in deciding whether relevant persons are not qualifying
Housing - allocation of housing	persons, if the allocation involves a transfer of housing accommodation from the district of another local housing authority in England.
Tiousing - anocation of nousing	Local authorities must enforce the Regulations within their respective areas on feed
	safety, genetically modified feed, feed additives, the marketing and use of feed,
	undesirable substances (contaminants) in feed and feed for particular nutritional
Animal feeds - enforcement	purposes.
7	It is the duty of each feed authority within its area to execute and enforce (as prescribed)
	the provisions of these Regulations and Regulation (EC) No 183/2005 of the European
	Parliament and of the Council laying down requirements for feed hygiene; 152/2009
	laying down the methods of sampling and analysis for the official control of feed and also
Animal feed - hygiene, sampling and	make provision as to administration generally in relation to feed law, in particular so as to
enforcement	give effect to Regulation (EC) No 882/2004.
	The local authority must enforce the Regulations regarding residue limits of
	pharmacologically active substances in foodstuffs of animal origin in its area (as
Food safety - animal products	prescribed).
Food safety - brucellosis testing	Local authorities must enforce the Order regarding regular testing of milk for Brucellosis
	A local authority or the Governing body, depending on the type of maintained school,
Schools - control and use of premises	must comply with Regulations regarding the use of school premises.
Local government - credit arrangements	A local authority must comply with Regulations relating to credit arrangements and
and capital receipts	capital receipts.
	Local authorities carrying out an assessment must ensure that there is a named individual whose function is to co-ordinate the carrying out of the assessment; ensure the adequate
	training and expertise of persons carrying out an assessment; have regard to prescribed
Social care - individual responsible for	matters when carrying out an assessment; make a written record of the outcome copied
assessments	to persons prescribed and review assessments as prescribed.
assessments	A local authority must ensure that any person responsible for preparing, reviewing or
	revising a care and support plan or support plan has appropriate training and the skills,
	knowledge and competence to do so; ensure the content of plans contains prescribed
Social care - individual responsible for	information; that plans are reviewed and action taken as prescribed with copies given to
care plan	prescribed persons.
	Local authorities must follow prescribed requirements when making a determination of
	the amount of the charges which apply in relation to care and support which they are
	providing or arranging or propose to provide or arrange in the course of carrying out their
Social care - care and support charges	functions under Part 4 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014.
	These regulations are made under Social Services and Well Being (Wales) Act and require
	local authorities to provide or arrange for the provision of the person's preferred care
Social care - choice of care	home accommodation as prescribed and must give written reasons for a refusal to
accommodation	provide or arrange for the provision of a person's preferred accommodation.
Social caro deferred navment (Malas)	Local authorities must enter into a deferred payment agreement with an adult subject to
Social care - deferred payment (Wales)	specified conditions being met and as prescribed.
	A local authority must take prescribed steps to enable people to make informed choices
	about direct payments. An LA may make a direct payment to prescribed classes of
	people; may make prescribed payments subject to conditions; may take a person's
	financial circumstances into account in making a decision. A LA may terminate and
Social care - direct payments (Wales)	review, make a payment without condition where prescribed benefits are being received.
(vvales)	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1

Label	Description
	Section 195 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 provides for the determination of disputes local authorities about where a person is ordinarily resident in Wales for the purposes of the 2014 Act and for the determination of disputes between a specific part of the 2014 Act (parts bility of care and
	sending and receiving authority under section 56 of the 2014 Act (portability of care and support) about the application of that section in relation to a person.
	Where local authorities in Wales have a dispute about where a person was ordinarily resident for the purposes of section 117(3) of the Mental Health Act 1983 (after care or section195 of the 2014 Social Services and Well Being (Wales) Act the LA responsible for meeting an individual's needs until the dispute is resolved will be as prescribed. Local
Social care - disputes about ordinary residence	authorities in those circumstances must try to resolve the dispute prior to referring it for determination by the Welsh Ministers.
Social care oligibility critoria (England)	Local authorities must have regard to the prescribed eligibility criteria for adults who
Social care - eligibility criteria (England)	need care and support, and for carers who need support.  Local authorities must apply prescribed tests (in relation to adults, to children and to
	carers) to determine whether or not an individual with needs identified in an assessment under section 19, 21 or 24 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 is
Social care - eligibility criteria (Wales)	entitled to have those needs met by a local authority
	A local authority must carry out a financial assessment of a person's financial resources in
Social care - financial assessment	the prescribed cases and manner.
	Legal authorities are required (with Legal Health Boards) to enter into norther him
	Local authorities are required (with Local Health Boards) to enter into partnership arrangements for the purpose of carrying out their functions under section 14 of the
	Social Services and Well Being Act 2014 in the form of the partnership arrangement and
Social care - partnership arrangements	the operation prescribed, including the appointment of a lead co-ordinating body.
parameter parame	Local authorities and Local Health Boards (referred to in the Regulations as responsible
	bodies) must jointly assess the matters specified in section 14(1)(a) to (f) of the Social
	Services and Well Being (Wales) Act. These matters include the extent to which there are
	people in the LA's area who need care and support and the extent to which there are
	carers in the area who need support. They must have regard to the statement of well-
	being outcomes when carrying out population assessments; engage with prescribed
	persons and bodies; jointly produce a report of the outcome of an assessment; publicise
Social care - population assessments	and submit to the Welsh ministers and review as prescribed.
	A local authority must obtain consent from the prescribed health body when making
	arrangements for the provision of accommodation together with nursing care in reliance
	on section 47(6) of the Social Services and Well Being (Wales) 2014 Act; must resolve any
	disputes with a health body, Local Health Board or clinical commissioning group as
Social care - provision of health care	prescribed.
	Local authorities must appoint a person, who is a member of staff, to deal with a review request under section 73 of the Social Services and Well Being (Wales) Act 2014; must
	accept or reject the request and follow the procedure prescribed. LAs may recover any
	accrued amounts after the review period. If the requester notifies the LA that they will
	not pay the contribution during the review period, the LA must make gross payments
	during the review period and return any over payment to the requester or recover any
Social care - review of charging decisions	
	Local authorities must carry out an assessment of the needs of category 2, category 3 and
	category 4 young persons and have regard to the prescribed matters relating to the
Children and young people - care leavers	preparation and review of pathway plans; make provision about other support and the
(Wales)	suitability of accommodation and establish and keep records.
	Local authorities must produce a plan for the care and support of the child and revise and
	provide copies of it; have regard to provisions regarding placements; visits; advice and
	support; the timing and conduct of reviews; arrangements to be made by the local
Children and various assets	authority for ceasing to look after a child and other related miscellaneous provisions as
Children and young people - care plan	prescribed including the keeping of records.

Label	Description
	Local authorities (food authorities) must enforce these regulations in their areas (implementing Council Directive 2001/114/EC relating to certain partly or wholly dehydrated preserved milk products intended for human consumption and Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the provision of food information to consumers). The regulations define condensed milk and dried milk
Food onfahr, sondonood and deisd will.	products and the reserved descriptions that apply to them; prohibit labelling with reserved descriptions of food other than the designated condensed and dried milk products to which they relate, enabling improvement notices to be served to require
Food safety - condensed and dried milk	compliance with regulations, 3, 4 and 5 and make failure to comply an offence.  Local authorities that are food authorities must enforce these Regulations within their areas (applying Regulation (EU) No 1337/2013; (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the indication of the country of origin or place of provenance for fresh, chilled and frozen meat of swine, sheep, goats and poultry and
Food safety - origin of meat products (England)	records to be kept by food business operators for 12 months from the end of the calendar year to which each record relates.  A local authority must enforce in its area Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No
Food safety - origin of meat products (Wales)	1337/2013 laying down rules for the application of Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 as regards the indication of the country of origin for fresh, chilled and frozen meat of swine, sheep, goats and poultry and these Regulations, which require food business operators to keep records for 12 months from the end of the calendar year to which each record relates.
	The head teacher where a person serves an induction period is responsible for the daily supervision and training of that person. LAs must secure the termination of employment of a person who has failed to satisfactorily complete a period of induction if that person does not appeal to the Council against the decision of the appropriate body or that
Schools - teacher induction (Wales)  Environment - damage under	person's appeal is dismissed within the prescribed timescale.  If damage as prescribed is caused by an activity that requires a permit or registration under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2010 and the LA is responsible for granting the permit, the LA must enforce the provisions of Part 2 and, if
environmental permitting  Registration - marriage/civil partnership gender recognition register	the damage is to land, Part 3.  Local authorities (the Registrar General) must maintain a Gender Recognition Marriage Register, and a Gender Recognition Civil Partnership Register, which must not be open for public inspection or search. The Registrar General must register the marriage and create a link (which is not to be open to public inspection) between the original marriage register entry and the new entry in the Gender Recognition Marriage Register and maintain the details in the registers as prescribed.
	The governing body and the local authority must secure by the end of the implementation period that a new instrument of government is made for the school in accordance with the 2005 Regulations or the 2014 Regulations and must secure that, as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of the implementation period (and in any event within a period of 3 months beginning on the implementation date), the governing body is reconstituted in accordance with the new instrument of government and the 2005 Regulations or the 2014 Regulations. They must also adhere to
Schools - change of category	the provisions regarding Governor surplus.  A local authority must give written notice of its decision to have regard to intentionality to the Welsh Ministers, at least 14 days before it takes effect. The notice must specify the category of applicants in relation to which the LA will consider intentionality; reasons and be published as prescribed. The local authority must have regard to the requirements in
Housing - homelessness (intentionality)	relation to revisions and existing applicants.
Housing - homelessness review	Local authorities must follow the prescribed procedure when dealing with a review under section 85 of the Housing (Wales) Act 2014 of specific decisions relating to homelessness. The local authority must take into account prescribed matters when determining the suitability of accommodation; including circumstances when B&B and shared accommodation are not suitable to be used for temporary accommodation and when
Housing - accommodation suitability for homeless	private rented sector accommodation is not suitable for discharging the duties under section 75 of the Housing (Wales) 2014 Act.

Label	Description
	Local authorities (food authorities) are required to enforce the Regulations (by serving
	improvement notices) which regulate the use of various prescribed names including
	"honey†and the compositional criteria with which such products must comply when
Food safety - labelling of honey	placed on the market as honey and when used in a product intended for human
(England)	consumption and other labelling conditions.
,	Local authorities (food authorities) are required to enforce the Regulations (by serving
	improvement notices) which regulate the use of various prescribed names including
	"honey†and the compositional criteria with which such products must comply when
	placed on the market as honey and when used in a product intended for human
Food safety - labelling of honey (Wales)	consumption and other labelling conditions.
, , , ,	Best value authorities must not (by the disapplication of section 93(1) of the Local
Recycling - charging for use of recycling	Government Act 2003) use the discretionary power to charge residents to deposit
sites	household waste at a household waste recycling centre.
	Local authorities in England must comply with Part 2 of the Local Government
Local government - transparency	Transparency Code 2015 .
	Local authorities (food authorities) must execute and enforce the Regulations and take
	the remedial action prescribed in relation to water bottled and labelled as spring water or
	dwr ffynnon and bottled drinking water in the event of non-compliance with the
	parametric values for the parameters set out. (applying Council Directive 98/83/EC
	relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption; Directive 2009/54/EC
	on the exploitation and marketing of natural mineral waters; Commission Directive
	2003/40/EC establishing the list, concentration limits and labelling requirements for the
	constituents of natural mineral waters and the conditions for using ozone-enriched air for
	the treatment of natural mineral waters and spring waters; Commission Regulation (EU)
	No 115/2010 laying down the conditions for use of activated alumina for the removal of
	fluoride from natural mineral waters and spring waters and Council Directive
	2013/51/Euratom laying down the requirements for the protection of the health of the
	general public with regard to radioactive substances in water intended for human
Food safety - bottled drinking water	consumption).
	Billing authorities must have regard to the provisions relating to which hereditaments are
	excepted from the small business rate relief scheme including: a maximum rateable value
	of £12,000 for hereditaments which might be eligible for relief from non-domestic rates;
	prescribed conditions of eligibility for relief from non-domestic rates; a temporary rate
	relief scheme which commences on 1 April 2015 and ceases on 31 March 2016 and
Non-domestic rating - small business	information to be included in the notice, the time within which such a notice is to be
relief	served and the method of service.
	Local authorities (weights and measures authorities) in Great Britain must enforce the
	regulations on packaging to ensure that it satisfies essential requirements: that lead,
	cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium do not exceed prescribed levels and that
Trading standards - packaging of goods	technical documentation on compliance are made available to them on request.
	Local authorities (as contracting authorities) must have regard to the regulations in
	relation to how they award public contracts for the execution of works, the supply of
Local government - public contracts	products or the provision of services.
	A superintendent registrar or a registration authority must make a referral as prescribed
	to the Secretary of State and give the information prescribed in regulations 17 and 18 to
Registration - marriage and civil	the parties for the purposes of section 28H(5)(c)(i) and (ii) of the 1949 Marriage Act and
partnership referrals	section 12A(5)(c)(i) and (ii) of the 2004 Civil Partnership Act.
	Superintendent Registrars are required to follow the procedures prescribed relating to
Registration -marriages	the registration of marriages.
	Local authorities (as public sector bodies) are under a general duty to permit re-use
	within prescribed timescales and if doing so, must act in accordance with regulations 11
	to 16 and establish an internal complaints procedure to determine complaints arising
	under the Regulations. (Implementing Directive 2013/37/EU of the European Parliament
Open data - re-use of public sector	and of the Council of 26 June 2013 (O.J. No. L175/1, 27.6.2013), which amends Directive
information	2003/98/EC on the re-use of public sector information).

Label	Description
	Local authorities and Schools must have regard to the provisions set out in section 2 of
	the Document School Teachers Pay and Conditions Document 2015 and Guidance on
	School Teachers Pay and Conditions published on the gov.uk website for the purposes of
	determining the remuneration of school teachers, and other conditions of employment
Schools - teachers pay and conditions	of school teachers which relate to their professional duties and working time.
	Local authorities must determine budget shares for schools maintained by them and
	amounts to be allocated in respect of early years provision in their areas, in accordance
	with the appropriate formulae. They must ensure there is a minimum funding guarantee
Schools - schools and early years finance	and ensure their schemes contain the prescribed requirements.
	Local authorities in England to which the Transparency code for smaller authorities issued
Transparency - smaller authorities	on 17th December 2014 applies, must comply with that Code.
	Local authorities (housing authorities) must serve a remedial notice where there are
	reasonable grounds to believe a landlord is in breach of a duty under the regulations and,
	if no action is taken, arrange for remedial action to be taken and impose a penalty notice
Housing - carbon monoxide and smoke	following the prescribed procedure. LAs must also publish a statement of principles
alarms	regarding penalty notices.
	Local authorities (home authorities) must follow the procedures for carrying out a
	detained person's EHC needs assessment and making an EHC plan including: adhering to
	prescribed time-scales in which decisions need to be made; the factors which the home
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	authority need to consider when carrying out an assessment and the information and
Youth justice - EHC plan for detained	advice which should be made available to the detained person or a detained child's
persons	parent.
	Local authorities (planning authorities) are required to follow procedures connected with
	planning applications, consultations in relation to planning applications, the
	determination of planning applications, appeals, local development orders, certificates of
Planning - development management	lawful use or development and the maintenance of registers of planning applications and
procedures	related matters.
	Local authorities as prescribed must arrange for a representative to visit a child within 10
	working days of the child first being detained or required to reside in approve premises
	and thereafter whenever reasonably requested to do so by specified persons, for
	example, the child, the child's parents, or in line with the recommendations made by the
	representative. During each visit, the representative must speak to the child in private
	unless it is not appropriate to do so or the child refuses and provide a report of each visit
	providing content and copies as prescribed. LAs must also have regard to the further
	provision in relation to the duty under section 97(3)(b) of the Social Services and Well
Social care - visiting detained children	Being (Wales) Act 2014 to arrange for advice and support to be available to the child.
	Local authorities must carry out the assessment of a young carer's needs
	appropriately and proportionately and must provide information about the manner and
	form of the assessment so far as reasonably practicable before it takes place.
	LAs must ensure that a person carrying out the assessment on their behalf is
	appropriately trained and has sufficient knowledge and skill to carry out that assessment;
	consult others with expertise and knowledge in relation to the young carer and must
Social care - young carers needs	have regard to any other assessment which may have been carried out. LAs must
assessment	consider the prescribed matters when carrying out the assessment.
	The regulations identify when a local authority will have the responsibility of the duties of
young children	a prescribed person pursuant to the Childcare Act 2006.
	A local authority must comply with the content of the Regulations relating to the content
Council tax - listing and appeals	of lists and appeals.
	A local authority must comply with the procedure set out in the Valuation Tribunal for
Council tax - valuation tribunal	England (Council Tax and Rating Appeals) (Procedure) Regulations 2009/2269.
	Regulations 2 to 14 identify the eligibility criteria for persons entitled to receive direct
Social care - direct payment eligibility	payments from local authorities in England.
Social care - review and termination of	Regulations 15 to 20 identify the eligibility criteria for persons entitled to receive direct
	payments from local authorities in England.
direct payments	
direct payments	A local authority must, (subject to Part V) prepare a preliminary assessment report in
direct payments  Environment - flood risk assessment	

Label	Description
	A local authority must (subject to Part V)â€"
	determine whether, in its opinion, there is a significant flood risk in its area, and
	identify the part of the area affected by the risk (the "flood risk area).
	In so doing it must also have regard to appropriate guidance and the dispute resolution
Environment - significant flood risk	mechanism in relation to the final determination
<u> </u>	A local authority must (subject to Part V) reviewâ€"
	(a) the preliminary assessment report prepared by it under regulation 10, and
	(b) its determination and identification of flood risk areas under regulation 14.
	Following a review, a lead local authority may prepare a revised preliminary assessment
	report.
Environment - flood risk assessment	The first review must be completed before 22nd June 2017.
review	Subsequent reviews must be carried out at intervals of no more than 6 years.
	A local authority must prepare (within any time limits prescribed) in relation to each
	relevant flood risk areaâ€"
	Televant nood risk dredde
	(a) a flood hazard map, and
	(b) a flood risk map.
	(b) a nood risk map.
Environment - flood risk and flood	Following a review by the lead agency, a local authority may revise its flood hazard map
hazard maps	or flood risk map.
mazara maps	A local authority must review each flood hazard map and each flood risk map prepared
	by it under regulation 19.
	by it diluci regulation 15.
	Following a review, a lead local flood authority may prepareâ€"
	(a) a revised flood hazard map;
	(b) a revised flood risk map.
	(b) a revised flood risk fliap.
Environment - review of flood hazard	The first review must be completed before 22nd June 2019.
and flood risk maps	Subsequent reviews must be carried out at intervals of no more than 6 years.
ана поод нак ттара	A local authority must prepare (within any time limits prescribed) a flood risk
	management plan in relation to each relevant flood risk area.
	management plan in relation to each relevant hood risk area.
Environment - flood risk management	Following a review by the lead agency, a local authority may revise its flood risk
plan	management plan.
pion .	A local authority must review its Flood Risk Management Plan
	Thousand a deficition of the analysis of the a
	Following a review, a lead local flood authority may prepareâ€"
	(a) a revised flood hazard map;
	(b) a revised flood risk map.
	(b) a revised flood fisk flap.
	The first review must be completed before 22nd June 2021.
	Subsequent reviews must be carried out at intervals of no more than 6 years.
	Subsequent reviews must be carried out at intervals of no more than o years.
Environment - review of flood risk	Following a review, the lead local flood authority must prepare a revised flood risk
management plan	management plan.
Environment - co-operation regarding	A local authority must co-operate with other named bodies when exercising its functions
flood risk	under these Regulations.
	ander these hegulations.
Environment - provision of information	A local authority must provide information to certain hodies in relation to the exercise of
Environment - provision of information regarding flood risk	A local authority must provide information to certain bodies in relation to the exercise of the functions of those bodies under the Regulations
Environment - provision of information regarding flood risk	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.
regarding flood risk	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with
regarding flood risk  Social care - complaints procedure	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and
regarding flood risk	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and resolution of complaints.
regarding flood risk  Social care - complaints procedure (England)	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and resolution of complaints.  A local authority must not make an order granting subsequent consent unless it has first
regarding flood risk  Social care - complaints procedure (England)  Planning - Environmental Impact	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and resolution of complaints.  A local authority must not make an order granting subsequent consent unless it has first taken the environmental information into consideration, and it must state in its decision
regarding flood risk  Social care - complaints procedure (England)  Planning - Environmental Impact Assessment consideration	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and resolution of complaints.  A local authority must not make an order granting subsequent consent unless it has first taken the environmental information into consideration, and it must state in its decision that it has done so and in doing so must follow the prescribed procedure.
regarding flood risk  Social care - complaints procedure (England)  Planning - Environmental Impact	the functions of those bodies under the Regulations.  Each responsible body must make arrangements (arrangements for dealing with complaints) in accordance with these Regulations for the handling, consideration and resolution of complaints.  A local authority must not make an order granting subsequent consent unless it has first taken the environmental information into consideration, and it must state in its decision

Label	Description
	Each local authority acting as food authority must
	(a) enforce the provisions mentioned in Schedule 2, as read with regulation 9, and the
	provisions mentioned in Schedule 3, as read with regulation 16, insofar as they apply toâ€"
	the retail sale of eggs within their area;
	the sale of eggs to a mass caterer in their area; and
	the use of eggs within their area.
	(b) enforce the provisions of regulation 20(3) and (4) in the case of a direction given by an
	authorised officer who is authorised by the food authority ("a food authority
	officerâ€);
	(c) enforce the provisions of regulation 20(6) in the case of a pack or container secured by
	a food authority officer;
	(d) enforce the provisions of regulation 20(11) and (12) in the case of the disturbance or
	removal of any item or computer equipment in contravention of the terms of a notice
	given by a food authority officer; (e) enforce the provisions of regulation 22(3) in the case of a compliance notice given by
	a food authority officer;
	(f) enforce the provisions of regulation 22(7) in the case of a compliance notice given by a
	food authority officer; and
	(g) enforce the provisions of regulation 26 in the case of an obstruction of a food
Food safety - eggs and chicks	authority officer.
Food safety - eggs and chicks	Each local authority must assist the secretary of state or another food authority in the
enforcement	enforcement of the Regulations.
Food safety - eggs and chicks publishing	A local authority must publicise certain information regarding enforcement action in
information	certain circumstances.
Food safety - food for particular	
nutritional purposes (England)	A local authority must enforce these Regulations in its area.
Food safety - food for particular	
nutritional purposes (Wales)	A local authority must enforce these Regulations in its area.
	A local authority must enforce these Regulations in its area and give assistance to other
Food safety - food irradiation (England)	authorities.
	A local authority must enforce these Regulations in its area and give assistance to other
Food safety - food irradiation (Wales)	authorities.
Food safety official feed and food	A local authority must have regard to Guidance Issues by the Secretary of State when
controls enforcement (England)	exercising its functions under the Regulations.
Food safety - official feed and food	
controls execution (England)	A local authority must, where appropriate execute and enforce the Regulations.
Food safety - imported animal feed	A local authority must, where appropriate enforce the Regulations with regard to
enforcement (England)	imported animal feed.
Food safety - feed and food controls	A local authority must have regard to Guidance Issues by the Assembly when exercising
regard to guidance (Wales)	its functions under the Regulations.
Food safety - feed and food controls	
enforcement (Wales)	A local authority must, where appropriate execute and enforce the Regulations.
Food safety - imported animal feed	A local authority must, where appropriate enforce the Regulations with regard to
enforcement (Wales)	imported animal feed.
	A local authority must, where relevant enforce the Regulations and where appropriate
Food safety - organic products	exercise the powers therein.
Food safety - scotch whisky regulations	A local authority must, where relevant enforce the Regulations and where appropriate exercise the powers therein.
. 33 Sarety Society Whisky regulations	A local authority must, after deducting its expenses utilise the fess raised form
	undertakers, undertaking work in a highway for the purpose of developing or
	implementing policies for the promotion and encouragement of safe, integrated, efficient
	and economic transport facilities and services to, from and within its area. It must also
Roadworks - use of fees (England)	keep accounts of how these fees are used.
Roadworks - collection of charges for	A local authority must, where acting as a highway authority, collect the prescribed
prolonged works (Wales)	charges for undertaking works set out by the Regulations.
r 5 60 a ( ) ( )	1

Label	Description
	A local authority must, after deducting its expenses utilise the fess raised form
	undertakers, undertaking work in a highway for the purpose of developing or
	implementing policies for the promotion and encouragement of safe, integrated, efficient
	and economic transport facilities and services to, from and within their area and It must
Roadworks - use of fees (Wales)	also keep accounts of how these fees are used.
Animal welfare - horse passports	
enforcement	A local authority must enforce the Horse Passport Regulations 2009/1611.
Planning - appeals in Sites of Special	A local authority must, where acting as a planning authority utilise this Appeals
Scientific Interest (SSIs)	procedure for SSIs as are laid down in these Regulations.
Planning - written representations for	A local authority must, where acting as planning authority, comply with the procedure for
appeals	dealing with written representations.
- 1 1	A local authority must, where acting as planning authority, comply with the time period
	set out in the Town and Country Planning (Determination of Appeal Procedure)
Planning - time period for appeals	(Prescribed Period) (England) Regulations 2009/454.
Planning - reviews of old minerals	A local authority must, where acting as planning authority, comply with the requirements
permissions	therein.
permissions	A local authority which is also a transport authority and is proposing a quality contract
Public transport - quality contract	scheme for bus services in its area must comply with and where relevant enforce the
schemes	following Regulations.
scrienies	A local authority and the Governing Body of a School must comply with the School
Cabaala aabaal staffina	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Schools - school staffing	Staffing England Regulations 2009.
	Where a member of a local authority discharges any function of the authority by virtue of
	arrangements made under section 236 of the Local Government and Public Involvement
	in Health Act 2007 (exercise of functions by local councillors in England), that member
	must—
	(a) ensure that a record is made in writing of any decision made or action taken in
	connection with the discharge of that function; and
	(b) within one month of the date on which the decision is made, or action taken, provide
Members - written record of decisions	the record to the authority.
and actions	The authority may also withdraw that exemption by notice.
	Where a local authority has granted a permit pursuant to Part II or in some circumstances
Environment - damage prevention and	Part III of the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2010 it must
remediation	enforce that permit.
	Where the regulations apply to the local authority and environment damage seems likely
Environment - damage enforcement	the local authority must take all practicable steps, may serve an enforcement notice and
notice	may carry out certain operations itself.
	Where the Regulations apply to the local authority and damage has been caused the local
Environment - assessment of damage	authority must assess that damage notify the operator of any remedial action and in
and remediation	certain circumstances served a remediation notice in the prescribed form.
Environmental damage - requests from	Where the Regulations apply the local authority must consider requests for action from
interested parties	interested parties
Council tax - alteration of requisite	A local authority must comply with the Regulations when making the calculations which
calculations (England)	fall within those Regulations.
Council tax - alteration of requisite	A local authority must comply with the Regulations when making the calculations which
calculations (Wales)	fall within those Regulations.
Non-domestic rates - chargeable	A local authority must comply with the Regulations when making the calculations which
amounts	fall within those Regulations
	A local authority must comply with the Regulations when making the calculations which
Non-domestic rates lists and annuals	fall within those Regulations
Non-domestic rates - lists and appeals	A local authority must prepare, maintain and make available a register of producers and
Recycling - register of batton, producers	
Recycling - register of battery producers	publish applications for inclusion in the register the prescribed form.
Recycling - monitoring of compliance	A local authority must monitor compliance with the scheme and accuracy of producer
with battery recycling scheme	information
Recycling - waste batteries and	
accumulators	A local authority must comply with its general duties
Recycling - publishing of information	A local authority must share and publish the prescribed information in the prescribed
regarding waste batteries	format in accordance with the Regulations.
	A local authority must draw up an emergency plan, ensure compliance with and enforce
Emergency plan - extraction sites	the Regulations

Label	Description
Education - publication of learner travel	A local authority must publish the information specified in Part 1 of the Schedule to these
information	Regulations in the manner prescribed and at the times prescribed.
	A local authority must provide such of the information specified in Part 2 of the Schedule
Education - provision of information on	to these Regulations as is in its possession on request and free of charge to the persons
learner travel	prescribed in the regulations
Transport - competitive tender for	It shall be the duty of an authority to enter into competitive tenders for transport
services	services in certain circumstances.
	There shall be maintained by each local weights and measures authority such standards
	(in this Act referred to as local standards of such of the measures and weights set out in
	Schedule 3 to this Act as the Secretary of State may from time to time approve or require
Weights and measures - local standards	in the case of that authority as being proper and sufficient for the purposes of this Act.
	Each local weights and measures authority shall provide for use by the inspectors
	appointed for the authority's area, and maintain or from time to time replace
	(a) such standards (in this Act referred to as "working standardsâ€) of such of the
	measures and weights set out in Schedule 3 to this Act. (b) such testing equipment, and
Weights and measures Working	(c) such stamping equipment,
standards testing and stamping	as are proper and sufficient for the efficient discharge by those inspectors of their
equipment	functions in the authority's area.
ечиртенс	A local authority acting as a local weights and measures authority must provide an annual
Weights and measures - annual report	report to the Secretary of State for every financial year.
Weights and measures - appointment of	report to the secretary of state for every infancial year.
chief inspectors and inspectors	A local authority must appoint a Chief Inspector and Inspectors.
	The Secretary of State may give to any principal council who control (whether alone or
	jointly with one or more other principal councils) an airport to which this section applies
	in accordance with section 14, a direction requiring the council to form a company for the
	purpose of carrying onâ€"
	(a) the business of operating the airport as a commercial undertaking; and
	(b) any activities which appear to the council to be incidental to or connected with
Airports - direction to form a company	carrying on that business.
	Where a disabled person is living at home and receiving a substantial amount of care on a
	regular basis from another person (who is not a person employed to provide such care by
	any body in the exercise of its functions under any enactment), and
	it falls to a local authority in Wales or Scotland to decide whether the disabled person's
	needs call for the provision by them of any services for him under any of the welfare
	enactments,
S. II I	
Disabled persons - taking into account	the local authority shall, in deciding that question, have regard to the ability of that other
ability of carer	person to continue to provide such care on a regular basis.  Where any enactment provides for the appointment or co-option to any council,
	committee or body of one or more persons with special knowledge of the needs of
	disabled persons, such appointment or co-option shall only be made after consultation
Disabled persons - consultation before	with such organisation or organisations of disabled people as may be appropriate in each
co-opting representative to committee	case.
co opting representative to committee	cusc.
Local authority - prohibition of political	A local authority shall not publish or arrange for the publication of any material which, in
publicity	whole or in part, appears to be designed to affect public support for a political party.
Local authority - code of practice for	A local authority must take account of Codes of Practice regarding publicity published by
publicity	the Secretary of State and comply with any compliance orders made
•	A local authority shall not dispose of their interest as mortgagee of land without the prior
Local authority - mortgagors consent to	written consent of the mortgagor (or, if there is more than one mortgagor, of all of them)
dispose of interest as mortgagee	specifying the name of the person to whom the interest is to be transferred.
	A local authority must pay compensation where it has exercised its powers of seizure and
seizure and detention	detention in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must carry out a needs assessment under the care act for children
Disabled persons - transition for children	reaching the age of 18 to whom this act applies and for whom they are responsible under
to adult care and support	the this Act.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

Label	Description
	A local authority must comply with Regulations regarding direct payments for provision
Children and families - direct payments	of services for children and their families.
	A local authority in England must, if the conditions below are met, assess whether a
	parent carer within their area has needs for support and, if so, what those needs are.
	Parent carer means a person aged 18 or over who provides or intends to provide care for
	a disabled child for whom the person has parental responsibility.
	The first condition is thatâ€"
	(a) it appears to the authority that the parent carer may have needs for support, or
	(b) the authority receive a request from the parent carer to assess the parent carer's
	needs for support.
	The second condition is that the local authority are satisfied that the disabled child cared
	for and the disabled child's family are persons for whom they may provide or arrange for
Social care - parent carers assessment	the provision of services under section 17.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	A "staying put arrangement†is an arrangement under whichâ€"
	, , , ,
	a person who is a former relevant child by virtue of section 23C(1)(b), and
	a person (a former foster parent) who was the former relevant child's local authority
	foster parent immediately before the former relevant child ceased to be looked after by
	the local authority,
	continue to live together after the former relevant child has ceased to be looked after.
	continue to live together after the former relevant clina has ceased to be looked after
	It is the duty of the local authority (in discharging the duties in section 23C(3) and by
	other means)—
	to monitor the staying put arrangement, and
	to provide advice, assistance and support to the former relevant child and the former
	foster parent with a view to maintaining the staying put arrangement.
	Support provided to the former foster parent under subsection (3)(b) must include
Fostering - staying put arrangements	financial support.
- ostering staying par arrangements	A local authority must commence proceedings for statutory nuisance in certain
Statutory nuisances - proceedings	circumstances.
Planning - decision notices	A local authority must have regard to prescribed decision notices
Planning - consultation on development	, , ,
order	A local authority must have regard to the duty to consult in certain cases.
Animal health - burial of carcasses	A local authority must pay the cost of the burial of carcasses washed ashore and may
washed ashore	recover the cost from the ship owner.
Animal health - payment of Secretary of	A local authority must pay the Secretary of State's expenses where he acts in default
State's expenses	of the Authority
Licensing - inspection of zoos	A local authority must inspect zoos and closed zoos in its area in certain circumstances.
<b>0</b>	
Lcensing - zoo licence - local authority	A local authority must send certain information to the Secretary of State regarding the
zoos	licencing of local authority zoos and must comply with the Secretary of States directions.
Mental health - arrangement of	A local social services authority must arrange for a person to be interviewed by a mental
interview	health professional in certain circumstances
Elections - register of electors -	A Registration Officer shall compile, canvass for and maintain a register of electors for
compilation and maintenance	both national and local elections.
Elections - register of electors -	A Registration Officer shall publish a revised version of the Register of Electors in certain
publication	circumstances and make certain alterations.
pasiication	on our instances and make certain discrations.

Label	Description
	In England every non-metropolitan county council shall appoint an officer of the council
	to be the returning officer for elections of councillors of the county and every district
	council shall appoint an officer of the council to be the returning officer for the elections
	of councillors of the district and an officer of the council to be the returning officer for
	elections of councillors of parishes within the district.
	In Wales the council of every county or county borough shall appoint an officer of the
	council to be the returning officer for elections of councillors of the county or county
	borough; and
Elections - appointment of returning	an officer of the council to be the returning officer for elections of councillors of
officer	communities within the county or county borough.
	A local authority must, in certain circumstances, determine whether it may be necessary
Detained persons - assessment of	for special educational provision to be made for the detained person in accordance with
education, health and care needs	an EHC plan on release from detention.
	A local authority must, in certain circumstances, secure an EHC plan for a detained
Detained persons - securing EHC plan	person.
Local auditor â€" Inspection of	
Statement of Accounts and other	A local authority must allow its Statement of Accounts and certain other information to
information.	be inspected by a local government elector and must supply copies where necessary.
Local auditor costs for dealing with	A local authority must pay the auditor's reasonable costs in dealing with objections to
objections to accounts	accounts.
Local auditor costs for court application	A local authority must pay the auditor's reasonable costs in connection with an
for unlawful item of expenditure	application to court that an item of expenditure was unlawful.
Tot unlawful item of experialture	A local authority must pay the auditor's reasonable costs in relation to the Auditor
Local auditor costs for judicial review	applying for judicial review.
Accounts and audit - regulations	A local authority must comply with Regulations relating to accounts and audit.
Accounts and audit - regulations  Accounts and audit - compliance with	A local authority must comply with a Code of Practice issued by the Secretary of State on
Code of Practice	the auditing process.
Accounts and audit - accounting records	A local authority must keep adequate accounting records.
Accounts and audit - audit of accounts	The accounts for each financial year must be audited
Accounts and audit - appointment of	A local authority must appoint a local auditor to audit its accounts for a financial year not
local auditor	later than 31 December in the preceding financial year.
Accounts and audit - appointment of	A local authority must have an auditor panel to exercise the functions conferred on
auditor panel	auditor panels by or under this Act.
Accounts and audit - failure to appoint	A local authority must Inform the Secretary of State and follow directions if it fails to
local auditor	appoint a local auditor.
Accounts and audit - limitation of	A local authority must take certain steps before entering into a limitation of liability
liability agreement	agreement with a local auditor.
	A local authority must comply with regulations made by the Secretary of State with
Accounts and audit - resignation,	regard to the resignation and removal of an auditor or of the auditor's appointment
removal and appointment of auditor	by a specified person.
Accounts and audit - local auditor	A local authority must comply with the requests of its local Auditor for documents and
requests for documents and information	
	A local authority must allow access to seized goods in certain circumstances and pay
goods and compensation	compensation for damaged goods in certain circumstances
	A local authority must inform the relevant person of the result of testing in certain
testing results	
Consumer rights - letting agents fees	circumstance.
	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.
	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.
Counter terrorism - prevention of people	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to
Counter terrorism - prevention of people from falling into terrorism	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism.
Counter terrorism - prevention of people from falling into terrorism Counter terrorism - regard to guidance	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its duty under the Act, have regard to Guidance
Counter terrorism - prevention of people from falling into terrorism Counter terrorism - regard to guidance from Secretary of State	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its duty under the Act, have regard to Guidance from the Secretary of State.
Counter terrorism - prevention of people from falling into terrorism Counter terrorism - regard to guidance from Secretary of State Counter terrorism - compliance with	A local authority must enforce the duty upon letting agents to publicise their fees.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism.  A local authority must, in the exercise of its duty under the Act, have regard to Guidance from the Secretary of State.  A local authority must comply with directions from the Secretary of State or from Welsh

Label	Description
	A local authority must be a member of the assessment and support panel for its area,
Counter terrorism - membership of	appoint a representative and co-operate with the other members in carrying out its
assessment and support panel	functions.
	If in relation to a required permission to hold an event. for a reason related to the health
	or safety of any person, or for reasons that include such a reason, the decision has effect
	toâ€″
	(i) stop the holding of the event,
	(ii) impose restrictions on the holding of the event,
	(iii) impose conditions to be met in connection with the holding of the event, or
	(iv) do all, or any two, of those things.
	The local authority must take prescribed steps to notify relevant people of that decision
Events - health and safety notifications	and to review that decision if required.
Events Treatmand safety flotimedians	A local authority must notify the Secretary of State or another person or body identified
Slavery or trafficking - notification	by regulations if its suspects slavery or trafficking.
Slavery of trafficking - notification	A local authority must keep a register ofâ€"
Housing - register of self-build and	individuals, and associations of individuals who are seeking to acquire serviced plots of
custom build interest	land in the authority's area for their own self-build and custom housebuilding.
custom bunu mterest	,
	A local authority must have regard to each register under section 1 that relates to its area when carrying out the following functions.
	when carrying out the following fullctions.
	planning;
	housing;
	the disposal of any land of the authority; and
Housing regard to self build register	
Housing - regard to self build register	regeneration.
	A local authority must give suitable development permission in respect of enough
Housing parmission for solf build and	serviced plots of land to meet the demand for self-build and custom house building in the
Housing - permission for self build and	<u> </u>
custom house building	authority's area arising in each base period and must also comply with Regulations.
Housing - guidance regarding self build and custom house building	A local authority must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
_	carrying out its duties under the Act.  A local authority must comply with Regulations made by the Secretary of State regarding
free childcare	the publication of information relating to the availability of free childcare.
iree ciliacare	
Childrens sucilability of free childrens	A local authority must comply with Regulations made by The Secretary of State regarding
Childcare - availability of free childcare	the availability of free childcare.
Complete and another mission - B.A	A combined local authority must comply with an Order of the Secretary of State
Combined authorities - Mayor	regarding combined authorities having a mayor for the combined area.
Transport - creation of sub national	A local authority must comply with an Order of the Secretary of State regarding the
transport body	creation of sub national transport bodies.
Local authorities - governance	A local authority must comply with the governance arrangements laid down in an Order
arrangements	of the Secretary of State.
	A local authority must carry out the functions transferred to it by an Order of the
Local authority - transfer of functions	Secretary of State.
Combined authorities - deputy Mayor	The Mayor of a combined local authority must appoint a deputy mayor
Combined authorities - functions of a	The Mayor of a combined local authority must carry out the functions set out in the
Mayor	Secretary of States Order.
	A combined local authority must comply with an order of the Secretary of State regarding
Combined authorities - functions	the local authority functions that it must carry out.
	A Local Authority must make payments to the Secretary of State in respect of vacant
Housing - vacant higher value housing	higher value housing.
Housing - sale of higher value housing	A Local Authority must consider selling higher value housing
	A Local Authority must comply with regulations making provision about the levels of rent
Housing - rent for high income tenants	that it must charge a high income tenant of social housing.
Planning - alternative planning	A Local Authority must comply with regulations regarding the provision of information to
permission providers	alternate planning providers.
Planning - compulsory purchase -	Where a Local Authority entering and surveying land which it is acquiring by compulsory
damage compensation	purchase causes damage it must pay compensation in certain circumstances.

Label	Description
	A local authority must when directed to do so by the Secretary of State provide
Migrant children - provision of	information to the Secretary of State relevant to the exercise of sections 69 or 72 of the
information	Act.
Migrant children - directed transfer of	A local authority must, when directed to do so by the Secretary of State, enter into
responsibility	arrangements under section 69 of the Act.
Migrant children - compliance with	A local authority must, comply with a Scheme for the transfer of responsibility for
transfer scheme	relevant children prepared by the Secretary of State.
	A local authority must ensure that each person who works for the public authority in a
Local authority - spoken English in	customer-facing role speaks fluent English and must have regard to the code of practice
customer facing roles (England)	under section 80 applicable to that Authority when so doing.
	A local authority must have a complaints procedure for dealing with complaints regarding
Local authority - complaints procedure	an alleged breach of the Section 77 duty and must have regard to the code of practice
regarding language (England)	under section 80 applicable to that Authority when so doing.
	A local authority must ensure that each person who works for the public authority in a
Local authority - spoken English/Welsh	customer-facing role speaks fluent English or Welsh and must have regard to the code of
in customer facing roles (Wales)	practice under section 80 applicable to that Authority when so doing.
0	A local authority must have a complaints procedure for dealing with complaints regarding
Local authority - complaints procedure	an alleged breach of the Section 77 duty and must have regard to the code of practice
regarding language (Wales)	under section 80 applicable to that Authority when so doing.
3 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 -	, ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε ε
Psychoactive substances - seizure and	A local authority officer who has seized items using powers under the Act must comply
detention of items, notices and records	with the requirements under the Act relating to the giving of notices and keeping records
Psychoactive substances - return or	A local authority must comply with its duty to return or dispose of items seized under the
disposal of seized items	Act
	A local authority who is a registered providers of social housing must (subject to
	exemptions) secure that the amount of rent payable in respect of that relevant year by a
Housing - reduction in social housing	tenant of their social housing in England is at least 1% less than the amount of rent that
rents	was payable by the tenant in respect of the preceding 12 months.
	A local authority and the school's governing body must where an Academy order
	under section 4(A1) or (1)(b) take all reasonable steps to facilitate the conversion of the
Education - conversion to academy	school into an Academy.
Education - guidance on academy	A local authority and the school's governing body must comply with the Directions of
conversion	the Secretary of State regarding a proposed conversion.
Apprenticeships - regulations regarding	A local authority with Apprenticeship Targets must have regard to the target and must
targets	comply with Regulations
Apprenticeships - publication of	A local authority with Apprenticeship Targets must publish and send to the Secretary of
information	State prescribed information.
Maintained school - intervention where	The Governing Body of a maintained school must enter into arrangements if directed to
school causing concern	do so by the Secretary of State.
Health - consistent identifiers	A local authority must comply with Regulations relating to consistent identifiers.
Health - sharing of information	A local authority must disclose information in certain circumstances.
	A local authority must comply with Regulations requiring it to prepare and maintain a
Planning - register of land	register of land
Local authority - employee pension	A local authority must comply with terms of the appropriate public sector pension
scheme	scheme regulations for its employees.
Local authority - management of	If and where relevant under the terms of the various local authority employee related
pension scheme	schemes a local authority must manage the scheme and set up a Pensions Board.
,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	A local authority proposing to allocate an amount of relevant financial assistance to a
Education - free early years budget	relevant childcare provider for a funding period out of the authority's individual schools
provision	budget for the period, must comply with regulations issued by the Secretary of State.
<u>r</u>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Label	Description
	A local authority has responsibilities under the Act with respect to any of the following
	matters
	(a)agricultural produce (quality standards and labelling);
	(b)animal health and welfare;
	(c)animal feed;
	(d)consumer protection;
	(e)environmental protection;
	(f)food hygiene and standards;
Regulated activities - guidance and	(g)public health and safety;
enforcement	(h)weights and measures (including measuring instruments).
	A local authority must comply with the Secretary of States nomination to be a Primary
Regulated activities - primary authority	Authority in relation to a regulated Person under the Act.
	A local authority must comply with the Secretary of States nomination to be the co-
Regulated activities - co-ordinator of a	ordinator of a regulated group under the Act and undertake the associated
regulated group	responsibilities
Regulated activities - advice and	A local authority must if it is a primary authority or the co-ordinator of a regulated group
guidance	provide advice and guidance.
Regulated activities - enforcement	A local authority when taking enforcement action as a primary authority must take
action	certain steps.
Regulated activities - enforcement	A local authority when taking enforcement action other than as a primary authority must
action other than as primary authority	take certain steps.
Regulated activities - regard to	A local authority must have regard to its approved Inspection Plan when carrying out its
inspection plan	functions.
Regulated activities - complementary	A local authority who is a complementary regulator must act consistently with primary
regulator	authority advice and guidance in the exercise of the designated function.
Regulated activities - notification to	A local authority who is a qualifying regulator or enforcing authority must inform the co-
complementary regulator	ordinating primary authority of the proposed enforcement action.
Regulated activities - compliance with directions	A local authority when exercising its functions under the Act must have regard to
directions	guidance and comply with directions issued by the Secretary of State.  It is the duty of local authorities to issues forms and notices, authenticate and serve the
Building regulations - forms and notices	same and to comply with any statutory instruments.
Building regulations - compensation for	same and to comply with any statutory instruments.
damage	A local authority must pay compensation for damage sin certain circumstances.
Building regulations - indemnity of	Triocal dutilotty must pay compensation for durings sin certain encumstances.
officers	A local authority must indemnify its Members and officers in certain circumstances
Building regulations - compliance with	A local authority must comply with the directions of the Secretary of State and pay his
directions	expenses when exercising his default powers.
Markets - weighing machines and scales	A local authority must provide weighing machines and scales in certain circumstances
	Each local planning authority must prepare, maintain and publish a register of previously
	developed land which is within their area and which meets the criteria defined in these
	regulations.
	The register is to be known as that local planning authority's "Brownfield Land
	Registerâ€
Planning - brownfield land register	The register must be published by 31st December 2017
	Local authorities must follow the prescribed procedure and requirements in respect of
	licences granted under section 25 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1933 for
	children performing or taking part in activities abroad for profit. LAs must impose any
	conditions which they consider necessary in order to ensure that the child is fit to take
[	part in the performance or activity; proper provision is made to secure the child's health
Licences - child performances-	and wellbeing; and proper provision is made to ensure that the child's education will not
requirements and conditions	suffer.
	It shall be the duty of a litter authority in England and Wales to make arrangements for
Litter bins - cleaning and emptying	the regular emptying and cleansing of any litter bins provided.
	A local authority must make a levy payment to the Secretary of State in prescribed
Non domestic rating - levy payment	circumstances.
Business rates - provision of information	The billing authority has a duty to comply with any request for information from the
on BRS	billing authority in respect of the business rate supplement.

Label	Description
	In each non-metropolitan county of England and Wales it shall be the duty of the county
	council to secure the provision of such public passenger transport services as the council
Transport - securing of public transport	consider it appropriate to secure to meet requirements within the county that would not
provision by county	be provided by any other means.
,	Every local authority shall provide for children in need within their area who are
Children and families - care for children	attending any school such care or supervised activities as is appropriate outside school
in need outside school hours	hours; or during school holidays.
in need oddide senosi nodis	In Wales where it appears to a local authority in relation to any child that they are looking
	after that communication between the child and a parent of his, or any person who is not
	a parent of his but who has parental responsibility for him, has been infrequent; or he
	has not visited or been visited by (or lived with) any such person during the preceding
	twelve months, and that it would be in the child's best interests for an independent
Looked after shildren independent	·
Looked after children - independent	person to be appointed to be his visitor for the purposes of this paragraph, they shall
visitors (Wales)	appoint such a visitor.
Looked after children - welfare after	It is the duty of the local authority looking after a child to advise, assist and befriend him
leaving care	with a view to promoting his welfare when they have ceased to look after him.
	A local authority shall arrange for each child whom they are looking after who is a eligible
Looked after children - personal adviser	to have a personal adviser.
	If a child who is being looked after by a local authority dies, the authority shall notify the
	appropriate national authority and shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, notify the
Looked after children - notification of	child's parents and every person who is not a parent of his but who has parental
death	responsibility for him.
	The responsible LA must establish a temporary governing body and issue and review an
	instrument of government in respect of a school which wishes to exit a federation or
Schools - exit or dissolution of federation	where a federation is to dissolve.
Business improvement districts - BRS-	A billing authority must have regard to prescribed rules regarding the imposition,
BID levy prescribed rules	administration, collection, recovery and application of the BRS-BID levy.
	A relevant authority may not, in exercise of any of its powers, form a company for the
bus company	purpose of providing a local service.
Social care -Care Act - compliance with	A local authority must comply with guidance issued by the Secretary of State when
guidance	carrying out its functions under the Care Act.
Environmental protection - smoke free	Premises must be smoke free to the extent that they are open to the public or used as a
premises	place of work.
premises	If a local housing authority becomes aware that a person has been convicted of an
Housing - rent repayment orders -	offence to which this Chapter applies in relation to housing in its area, the authority must
application	consider applying for a rent repayment order.
• •	11.1.5
Housing - reduction of influence on	A local housing authority must comply with Regulations designed to reduce its influence
housing providers	on private registered housing providers.
	If a local authority contracts with a third party for a person to carry out work for it and
L	that person would be considered to be an employee if engaged directly by the local
Taxation - self employed persons	authority then the local authority must treat that person as an employee for the
contracted to local authority	purposes of tax and national insurance.
	If a local authority enters into a contract to which Section 61M applies, If the contract is
	entered into on or after 6 April 2017, the duty under subsection (1) must be complied
	with-
	(a) on or before the time of entry into the contract, or
	(b) if the services begin to be performed at a later time, before that later time.
	If the contract is entered into before 6 April 2017, the duty under subsection (1) must be
	complied with on or before the date of the first payment made under the contract on or
Taxation - decision on taxable status	after 6 April 2017
	If a local transport authority or two or more such authorities acting jointly make or
Bus services - enhanced partnership	modify an enhanced partnership scheme to provide bus services the authorities must
scheme notification	provide the Traffic Commissioner with certain information.
	It shall be the duty of a local authority to cause to be buried or cremated the body of any
	person who has died or been found dead in their area, in any case where it appears to
Burial and cremation - municipal	the authority that no suitable arrangements for the disposal of the body have been or are
funerals	being made otherwise than by the authority.
Public health - control of certain	A local authority shall, where stipulated, comply with regulations for the control of
diseases	certain diseases.

Label	Description
	A local authority shall enforce any regulations regarding canal boats in respect of those
Public health - canal boats	boats present in it's area.
	A local authority may not charge for library services save as allowed for by section 8 or by
Libraries - charging	Regulations
	Where the Secretary of State has by order appointed one or more local authorities to
	oversee the development of the area as a new town the local authority must comply with
New towns - overseeing development	Regulations published by the Secretary of State.
	A Fire and Rescue Body must keep under consideration whether entering into a
	collaboration agreement with one or more other relevant emergency services in England
	could be in the interests of the efficiency or effectiveness of that service and those other
Fire and rescue - consideration of	services. The Body must share any proposals and consider any such proposals received
collaboration agreement	from others.
	A local authority responsible for the licencing of taxis and private hire vehicles must have
Licensing - taxi and private hire vehicles	regard to the Secretary of State's Guidance.
	If an authority or authorities propose to make an advanced quality partnership scheme,
	they must give notice of the proposed scheme in such manner as they consider
	appropriate for drawing it to the attention of persons in the area to which it relates. The
advanced quality partnership schemes	notices must contain the required particulars and be sent to the statutory consultees.
	If a local transport authority or two or more such authorities acting jointly, must comply
Bus services - provision of information	with Regulations requiring the provision of information about bus services.
Bus services - guidance for enhanced	A local authority or authorities must have regard to Guidance regarding enhanced
partnership plans or schemes	partnership plans and schemes.
Bus services - regulations for enhanced	A local authority or authorities must comply with Regulations regarding enhanced
partnership plans or schemes	partnership plans and schemes.
	The authority or authorities must, as detailed in the Section-
	(a) provide each of the specified facilities or take each of the specified measures not
	later than the date specified for it to be provided or taken under the scheme, and
Bus services - advanced quality	(b) continue to provide the facilities or keep the measures in effect throughout the
partnership scheme postponement	remainder of the period for which the scheme is in operation.
Bus services - advanced quality partnership schemes - regulations and	The Transport Authorities must comply with Regulations and have regard to Guidance
	issued by the Secretary of State.
guidance	Subject to Regulations, a franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities
	acting jointly, proposing to make a franchising scheme must carry out an assessment as
Bus services - assessment and approval	required by Section 123B, publish the same and where necessary obtain the Secretary of
of franchising schemes	State's approval.
of franchising schemes	Subject to Regulations, a franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities
Bus services - audit of franchising	acting jointly, proposing to make a franchising scheme must carry out an independent
schemes	audit of the scheme, whilst having regard to the Secretary of State's guidance.
561.6.11.65	Subject to Regulations, a franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities
Bus services - consultation on franchising	acting jointly, proposing to make a franchising scheme must carry out a consultation
schemes	exercise in relation to the scheme, in certain circumstances.
	Subject to Regulations, a franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities
Bus services - publication of franchising	acting jointly, proposing to make a franchising scheme must publish the scheme, in the
scheme	required manner.
Bus services - franchising schemes -	A franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities acting jointly, must comply
restrictions on local service contracts	with restrictions on Local Service Contracts where a franchising scheme is in force.
	, and the second
Bus services - franchising schemes -	A franchising authority, or two or more franchising authorities acting jointly, must comply
regulations and guidance	with Regulations and have regard to Guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
	If a local transport authority or two or more such authorities, propose to make an
Bus services - notice and consultation of	advanced ticketing scheme, they must give notice of the proposed scheme and undertake
advanced ticketing schemes	consultation.
	If a local transport authority or two or more such authorities, must have regard to
Bus services - guidance on advanced	Guidance from the Secretary of State when making an advanced ticketing scheme may
ticketing schemes	make a scheme.

Label	Description
Bus services - facilities and measures for	·
enhanced partnership plans and	Any facilities and measures set out in an enhanced partnership scheme must comply with
schemes	the requirements of the section.
Bus services - preparation, notice and	
consultation for enhanced partnership	A proposed enhanced partnership scheme must be prepared, notice of the same given
plans and schemes	and be subject to consultation
	·
Bus services - compliance with enhanced	A local authority or authorities must comply with their own enhanced partnership plans
partnership plans or schemes	and schemes.
Community assets - register of land	The local authority must maintain a list of land in its area which has community value.
.,	The local authority must consider a nomination to list land in its list of assets with
	community value and to give reasons if the nomination is unsuccessful. The local
Community assets - nominations for	authority must also give notice of inclusion or removal from the list and must review land
register of land	included if requested.
Community assets - unsuccessful	The local authority must maintain a list of land that has been unsuccessfully nominated
nominations for register of land	for inclusion in its list.
Tremmations for register of fana	The local authority must publish and allow inspections of lists of assets of community
Community assets - list of assets	value also assets unsuccessfully nominated for inclusion on such lists.
Community assets list of assets	The local authority must edit list of assets of community value to show notification of
	intended sale and publicise that intended sale and to notify owner of community interest
Community assets - sale or transfer	group bidder and to pay compensation in certain circumstances.
Community assets sale of transfer	group blader and to pay compensation in certain encumstances.
	A local housing authority must provide or secure the provision of a service, available free
	of charge to any person in the authority's district, providing information and advice on-
	(a) preventing homelessness,
	(b) securing accommodation when homeless,
	(c) the rights of persons who are homeless or threatened with homelessness, and the
	duties of the authority, under this Part,
	(d) any help that is available from the authority or anyone else, whether under this Part
	or otherwise, for persons in the authority's district who are homeless or may become
	homeless (whether or not they are threatened with homelessness), and
	(e) how to access that help.
	(2) The service must be designed to meet the needs of persons in the authority's
	district including, in particular, the needs of-
	(a) persons released from prison or youth detention accommodation,
	(b) care leavers,
	(c) former members of the regular armed forces,
	(d) victims of domestic abuse,
	(e) persons leaving hospital,
	(f) persons suffering from a mental illness or impairment, and
	(g) any other group that the authority identify as being at particular risk of
Homelessness - advisory service	homelessness in the authority's district.
	If the local housing authority are satisfied that an applicant is-
	(a) homeless or threatened with homelessness, and
	(b) eligible for assistance,
	the authority must make an assessment of the applicant's case.
	(2) The authority's assessment of the applicant's case must include an assessment of-
	(a) the circumstances that caused the applicant to become homeless or threatened
	with homelessness,
	(b) the housing needs of the applicant including, in particular, what accommodation
	would be suitable for the applicant and any persons with whom the applicant resides or
	might reasonably be expected to reside ("other relevant persons"), and
	(c) what support would be necessary for the applicant and any other relevant persons
	to be able to have and retain suitable accommodation.
	The authority must notify the applicant, in writing, of the assessment that the authority
	makes and take other steps as to agreement or disagreement with the applicant,
Homelessness - assessment and plans	including making written records, as are required by the legislation.
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A local authority has certain duties towards someone who is not in priority need but who
Homelessness - non-priority cases	is not intentionally homeless.
nomercooness from priority cases	is not intentionally nomeross.

Label	Description
	A local authority has certain duties towards someone who is in priority need but who is
Homelessness - priority need cases	not intentionally homeless or who is homeless and is eligible for assistance.
	A local housing authority must have regard to any code of practice issued by the
Homelessness - codes of practice	Secretary or State when exercising its functions under the Act.
	A local authority must regulate dry cleaning activities in accordance with the
Dry cleaning - regulation	requirements of the appropriate European Directives.
Austian promises registration	A local authority must license systian promises in accordance with the terms of the Act
Auction premises - registration	A local authority must licence auction premises in accordance with the terms of the Act.  The highway authority must issue a licence to permit scaffolding to be placed on the
Uishwaya aaffaldiga liaagaa	
Highways - scaffolding licence	highway, providing the requirements of the Act are met.
Danita dan sellestians license	A local authority must issue a door to door collections licence, in accordance with the
Door to door collections licence	requirements of the Act, if the requirements of the Act are satisfied.
	All public bodies must comply with the requirements of the General Data Protection
Data protection - GDPR compliance	Regulations and of the Data Protection Act 2018.
Data protection - appointment of data	
protection officer	All public bodies must appoint a data protection officer.
	The Secretary of State may make proposals for an Order to create a corporation sole as
	the fire and rescue authority for the area specified in the order, and
	for the person who is for the time being the police and crime commissioner for the
Fire and rescue - co-operation with	relevant police area to be for the time being that fire and rescue authority. The relevant
creation of corporation sole	local authorities must cooperate with those proposals.
	The authority shall from time to time review rents and make such changes, either of rents
Housing - rent review	generally or of particular rents, as circumstances may require.
	A petroleum enforcement authority must grant a certificate in respect of dispensing
	premises (a "storage certificateâ€) whereâ€"
	(a)an application has been made in accordance with this regulation; and
_	(b)it is satisfied that the containment system for petrol at the dispensing premises,
Licensing - Petroleum storage	including storage tanks, pipework and dispensers, may reasonably be used to store petrol
certificates	and would not create an unacceptable risk to the health or safety of any person.
	When a child formerly in care has reached the age of 21 but not the age of 25, and
	a local authority in England had duties towards him or her under section 23C (whether or
	not some of those duties continue to subsist by virtue of subsection (7) of that section).
	If the former relevant child informs the local authority that he or she wishes to receive
	advice and support under this section, the local authority has the following duties-
	The local authority must provide the former relevant child with a personal adviser until
	the former relevant childâ€"
	(a) reaches the age of 25, or
	(b) if earlier, informs the local authority that he or she no longer wants a personal
	adviser.
	The local authority mustâ€"
	(a) carry out an assessment in relation to the former relevant child under subsection
	(5), and
	(b) prepare a pathway plan for the former relevant child.
	An assessment under this subsection is an assessment of the needs of the former
	relevant child with a view to determiningâ€"
	(a) whether any services offered by the local authority (under this Act or otherwise)
	may assist in meeting his or her needs, and
	(b) if so, what advice and support it would be appropriate for the local authority to
	provide for the purpose of helping the former relevant child to obtain those services.
	The local authority must provide the former relevant child with advice and support that
	it would be appropriate to provide.
	Where a former relevant child to whom this section applies is not receiving advice and
Children in care addition and average 15	support under this section, the local authority must offer such advice and supportâ€"
Children in care - advice and support for	
children formerly in care	(b) at least once in every 12 months.

Label	Description
Children in care - advice on promotion of educational achievement of children formerly in care	A local authority in England must make advice and information available for the purpose of promoting the educational achievement of each relevant child educated in their area. The advice and information must be made available toâ€"  (a) any person who has parental responsibility for the child,  (b) the member of staff at the child's school designated under section 20A of the Children and Young Persons Act 2008 or by virtue of section 2E of the Academies Act 2010, and  (c) any other person that the local authority consider appropriate.  A local authority in England must appoint at least one person for the purpose of discharging the duty imposed by subsection and the person appointed for that purpose must be an officer employed by the authority or another local authority in England.
	A local authority must in relation to looked after children and former looked after young people under 25, have regard to the need to  (a) act in the best interests, and promote the physical and mental health and well-being, of those children and young people;  (b) encourage those children and young people to express their views, wishes and
	feelings; (c) take into account the views, wishes and feelings of those children and young people; (d) help those children and young people gain access to, and make the best use of, services provided by the local authority and its relevant partners; (e) promote high aspirations, and seek to secure the best outcomes, for those children
Children in care - corporate parenting principles	and young people; (f) for those children and young people to be safe, and for stability in their home lives, relationships and education or work; (g) prepare those children and young people for adulthood and independent living
Children in care - guidance on corporate	A local authority must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State in
parenting principles	performing its duty under section 1.
Children in care - local offer for care	A local authority must having consulted relevant persons, publish and keep up to date information aboutâ€"  (a) services which the local authority offers for care leavers as a result of its functions under the Children Act 1989;  (b) other services which the local authority offers that may assist care leavers in, or in preparing for, adulthood and independent living.
leavers	This information is to be known as a local offer for care leavers.
Schools - relationships, sex and PSHE education	A maintained school or academy must comply with regulations and guidance relating to relationships, sex and PSHE education
Schools - personal, social, health and	A maintained school or academy must comply with regulations and guidance relating to
economic (PSHE) education	personal, social, health and economic education  An academy must designate a member of the staff at the school (the "designated personâ€) as having responsibility for promoting the educational achievement of
Looked after children - designated	registered pupils formerly within state care and ensure that the designated person
person for former looked after pupils	undertakes appropriate training and has regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary
(academy) Welfare of children - safeguarding practice and child death reviews	of State.  A local safeguarding board must comply with sections 16(C) to (P) of the Children Act 2004 when considering Local Child Safeguarding Practice Reviews and Child Death Reviews.
Looked after children - designated person for former looked after pupils (maintained school)	A Governing Body of a maintained school must designate a member of the staff at the school (the "designated personâ€) as having responsibility for promoting the educational achievement of registered pupils formerly within state care and ensure that the designated person undertakes appropriate training and has regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State.
Housing - considering application for a rent repayment order	A Local Authority in England must, upon becoming aware that a person has been convicted of an offence to which Chapter 4 of the Act applies in relation to housing in its area, consider applying for a rent repayment order.

Label	Description
Housing - entering details of banning	
order on database of rogue landlords	A Local Authority in England must enter certain information regarding a person with a
and property agents	banning order on to the database of rogue landlords and property agents
Housing - removal of entries from rogue	A Local Authority in England must remove an entry from the database in certain
landlord or property agent database	circumstances and must notify the relevant person accordingly
Compulsory purchase - acquisition of	
land	The acquiring authority must comply with the confirmation procedure.
Disclosure of information - to Statistics	A local authority must disclose certain information to the Statistics and Information
and Registration Service	Service in certain circumstances.
Child welfare - authorised person for	Where an authorised person applies for a care order or for a supervision order the local
care or supervision order	authority must consult with the authorised person if requested to do so.
Highways - notice of regulated special	A local highway/bridge authority must comply with the notice requirements relating to
vehicle journeys	the journeys of certain regulated vehicles
Statistics and registration - disclosure of	A local authority must disclose certain information to the Statistics and Information
information	Service in certain circumstances
	Her majesty must appoint a Lord Lieutenant (or acting Lord Lieutenant) for every County
Lord Lieutenant - appointment	in England and Wales.
Lord Lieutenant - appointment of deputy	A Lord Lieutenant must appoint one or more Deputy Lieutenants
Lord Lieutenant - appointment of clerk	A Lord Lieutenant shall appoint and may revoke the appointment of a clerk